Well Being 162

intro_returning intro survey long financial crisis questionnaire
Happy New Year!!! We hope you got to enjoy the holidays and that you had a good start into the New Year. A special thank you from us for your continued participation in our monthly surveys about your health and economic well-being. Some of these monthly surveys are short (like November and December 2010) and some are long (like the survey in October 2010). The survey for this month is one of the long ones. We will ask you questions related to your health, your household's financial well-being and your outlook for the future. Several questions may appear familiar to you from prior surveys as we are trying to monitor how households fare over time. We greatly value your input on these topics and hope that you will find this questionnaire interesting. You will receive $20 for completing the survey. We understand that some of these questions are of a personal nature. Please remember that your answers are extremely important to us. Your participation is voluntary and you may skip over any questions that you would prefer not to answer. Your responses are confidential, and it helps us a great deal if you respond as completely, honestly and accurately as possible. Thank you for your participation!

IF CALCULATED AGE = empty THEN
|
| **calcage** CALCULATED AGE
| What is your age?
| Range: 17..120
|
ENDIF

MS001 current marital situation
What is your current marital situation?
1 Married
2 Marriage-like relationship
3 Separated
4 Divorced
5 Widowed
6 Never married

IF current marital situation = Marriage-like relationship THEN
|
| **MS001_b** planning financial future together
| Are you and your partner planning your financial future together as a couple?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like relationship) THEN
|
| **calcage_partner** respondent spouse/partner age
| What is the age of your [spouse/partner]?
| Range: 17.0..120.0
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like relationship) THEN
|
| **C001b** anybody else in HH spouse/partner

| Is anybody else other than your [spouse/partner] living with you (i.e. sharing the same dwelling)?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (anybody else in HH spouse/partner = empty) THEN
| |
| | **C001b_NR_DK** anybody else in HH spouse/partner after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Is anybody else other than your [spouse/partner] living with you (i.e. sharing
| | the same dwelling)?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
| **C001a** anybody else in HH single
| Is anybody else living with you (i.e. sharing the same dwelling)?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (anybody else in HH single = empty) THEN
| |
| | **C001a_NR_DK** anybody else in HH single after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Is anybody else living with you (i.e. sharing the same dwelling)?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (anybody else in HH single = Yes OR anybody else in HH single after nonresponse = Yes OR
anybody else in HH spouse/partner = Yes OR anybody else in HH spouse/partner after nonresponse =
Yes) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **C002Intro** HH composition intro
| Please indicate the number of persons living with you who are related to you either by marriage,
| blood or adoption, including stepchildren. Not including myself [or your spouse/partner] there
| are:
|
| **C002Below19** HH composition younger than 19
| Please indicate the number of persons living with you who are related to you either by marriage,
| blood or adoption, including stepchildren. Not including myself [or your spouse/partner] there

| are:
| Integer
|
| **C002From19to64** HH composition between 19 and 64
| Please indicate the number of persons living with you who are related to you either by marriage,
| blood or adoption, including stepchildren. Not including myself [or your spouse/partner] there
| are:
| Integer
|
| **C002OlderThan65** HH composition older than 65
| Please indicate the number of persons living with you who are related to you either by marriage,
| blood or adoption, including stepchildren. Not including myself [or your spouse/partner] there
| are:
| Integer
|
| **C002End** HH composition end
| (Please enter 0 if no other person of that age group resides with you.)
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

LS001 life satisfaction as a whole
To begin with, we have some general questions about your life. Taking all things together, how
satisfied are you with your life as a whole these days?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied

VS301_intro job satisfaction
How satisfied are you with your job or other daily activities?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied

LS002 total household income satisfaction
How satisfied are you with the total income of your household?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied

LS003 economic situation satisfaction
How satisfied are you with your overall economic situation?
1 Very satisfied
2 Satisfied
3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
4 Dissatisfied
5 Very dissatisfied

C901_ health condition
Would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

IF (CALCULATED AGE < 75) THEN
|
| **M002** R has work limitations
| Do you have any impairment or health problem that limits the kind or amount of paid work you can
| do?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (R has work limitations = empty) THEN
||
|| **M002_NR_DK** R has work limitations after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do you have any impairment or health problem that limits the kind or amount of
|| paid work you can do?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (R has work limitations = Yes OR R has work limitations after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **M003_year** R year impairment or health problem first began to bother
|| In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to bother you?
|| 1 2007 or earlier
|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
||
|| IF (R year impairment or health problem first began to bother = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **M003_year_NR_DK** R year impairment or health problem first began to bother after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to bother you?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
|||
||| **M003_year_DK** R dont know year impairment or health problem first began to bother
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to bother you?

||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R year impairment or health problem first began to bother after nonresponse != empty AND
||| R dont know year impairment or health problem first began to bother != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||| You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the answer(s)
|||| that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (R year impairment or health problem first began to bother > 2007 or earlier OR R year
|| impairment or health problem first began to bother after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
|||
||| **M003_month** R month impairment or health problem first began to bother
||| Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health problem first began to bother
||| you?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
|||
||| IF (R month impairment or health problem first began to bother = empty) THEN
||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **M003_month_NR_DK** R month impairment or health problem first began to bother after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health problem
|||| first began to bother you?
|||| 1 January
|||| 2 February
|||| 3 March
|||| 4 April
|||| 5 May
|||| 6 June
|||| 7 July
|||| 8 August
|||| 9 September
|||| 10 October
|||| 11 November

|||| 12 December
||||
|||| **M003_month_DK** R dont know month impairment or health problem first began to bother
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health problem
|||| first began to bother you?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
||||| IF (R month impairment or health problem first began to bother after nonresponse != empty
|||| AND R dont know month impairment or health problem first began to bother != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

HH003 difficulties sleeping none to severe
Overall in the last 30 days, how much difficulty did you have sleeping, such as falling asleep,
waking up frequently during the night or waking up too early in the morning?
1 None
2 Some
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme

HH004 depression problems none to severe
Overall in the last 30 days, how much of a problem did you have with feeling sad, low, or depressed?

1 None
2 Some
3 Moderate
4 Severe
5 Extreme

RH009_intro how you have felt last 30 days
The following two questions ask about how often you have felt certain ways during the past 30 days.
For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to describing your situation.

RH009_g felt wornout
During the past 30 days, how much of the time have you felt worn out?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time

3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

RH009_h been a happy person
During the past 30 days, how much of the time have you been a happy person?
1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 A good bit of the time
4 Some of the time
5 A little of the time
6 None of the time

HB001 health ins coverage
We would like to find out about your own health insurance situation[] Are you currently covered by
health insurance? [fill for health insurance through partner]
1 Yes
5 No

IF (health ins coverage = empty) THEN
|
| **HB001_NR_DK** health ins coverage after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] We would like to find out about your own health insurance situation[] Are you
| currently covered by health insurance? [fill for health insurance through partner]
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (health ins coverage = Yes or health ins coverage after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|
| **HB001a** resp prescription drug coverage less than age 65
| Does your health insurance cover any of the costs of prescription drugs that you might use?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (resp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 = empty) THEN
| |
| | **HB001a_NR_DK** resp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Does your health insurance cover any of the costs of prescription drugs that you
| | might use?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |

| ENDIF
|
| IF (CALCULATED AGE >= 65 AND (resp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 = Yes OR resp
| prescription drug coverage less than age 65 after nonresponse = Yes)) THEN
||
|| **HB001b** resp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D
|| Does your coverage of prescription drugs come from the Medicare Part D insurance program?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (resp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D = empty) THEN
|||
||| **HB001b_NR_DK** resp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Does your coverage of prescription drugs come from the Medicare Part D
||| insurance program?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| **HB002** health ins same since ms83/Oct 08
| Have you been covered by the same health insurance since [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (health ins same since ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
||
|| **HB002_NR_DK** health ins same since ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Have you been covered by the same health insurance since [time frame reference
|| for HB00 questions]?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (health ins same since ms83/Oct 08 = No OR health ins same since ms83/Oct 08 after
| nonresponse = No) THEN
||
|| **HB003** change in health ins since ms83/october 2008
|| How has your health insurance situation changed since [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
||
|| 1 I did not have any health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but I am covered now
|| 2 I had health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but I am now covered by a different plan
|| 3 Other

||
|| IF (change in health ins since ms83/october 2008 = empty) THEN
|||
||| **HB003_NR_DK** change in health ins since ms83/oct 2008 after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How has your health insurance situation changed since [time frame reference
||| for HB00 questions]?
||| 1 I did not have any health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but I am covered now
||| 2 I had health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but I am now covered by a different plan
||| 3 Other
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (change in health ins since ms83/october 2008 = Other OR change in health ins since ms83
|| oct 2008 after nonresponse = Other) THEN
|||
||| **HB003_other** change in health ins other reason
||| You indicated that your health insurance situation has changed since [] Please use the box
||| below to describe how it changed.
||| Open
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSEIF (health ins coverage = No OR health ins coverage after nonresponse = No) THEN
|
| **HB004** health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08
| Did you have health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
||
|| **HB004_NR_DK** health ins in last ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Did you have health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = Yes OR health ins in last ms83/Oct 08 after
| nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
|| relationship) THEN
|||

||| **HB005Partnered** respondent partnered how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08
||| How did you lose your health insurance?
||| 1 My employer dropped health insurance that provided my coverage
||| 2 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided my health insurance coverage
||| 3 We stopped buying health insurance for me/us
||| 4 My [spouse/partner]'s employer dropped health insurance that provided my health insurance coverage
||| 5 My [spouse/partner] lost, quit or retired from his/her job that provided my health insurance coverage
|||
||| IF (respondent partnered how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **HB005Partnered_NR_DK** respondent partnered how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How did you lose your health insurance?
|||| 1 My employer dropped health insurance that provided my coverage
|||| 2 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided my health insurance coverage
|||| 3 We stopped buying health insurance for me/us
|||| 4 My [spouse/partner]'s employer dropped health insurance that provided my health insurance coverage
|||| 5 My [spouse/partner] lost, quit or retired from his/her job that provided my health insurance coverage
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
||| **HB005Single** respondent single how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08
||| How did you lose your health insurance?
||| 1 My employer dropped health insurance that provided my coverage
||| 2 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided my health insurance coverage
||| 3 I stopped buying health insurance
|||
||| IF (respondent single how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **HB005Single_NR_DK** respondent single how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How did you lose your health insurance?
|||| 1 My employer dropped health insurance that provided my coverage
|||| 2 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided my health insurance coverage
|||| 3 I stopped buying health insurance
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
relationship) THEN

|
| **HB006** sp/ptner health ins coverage
| Is your [spouse/partner] currently covered by health insurance? Please include any coverage that
| may come from your own employment.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (sp/ptner health ins coverage = empty) THEN
||
|| **HB006_NR_DK** sp/ptner health ins coverage after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Is your [spouse/partner] currently covered by health insurance? Please include
|| any coverage that may come from your own employment.
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (sp/ptner health ins coverage = Yes OR sp/ptner health ins coverage after nonresponse = Yes
|) THEN
||
|| **HB006a** sp prescription drug coverage less than age 65
|| Does your [spouse/partner]'s health insurance cover any of the costs of prescription drugs that
|| s/he might use?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (sp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 = empty) THEN
|||
||| **HB006a_NR_DK** sp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner]'s health insurance cover any of the costs of
||| prescription drugs that s/he might use?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (respondent spouse/partner age >= 65 AND (sp prescription drug coverage less than age 65
|| = Yes OR sp prescription drug coverage less than age 65 after nonresponse = Yes)) THEN
|||
||| **HB006b** sp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D
||| Does your [spouse/partner]'s coverage of prescription drugs come from the Medicare Part D
||| insurance program?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
|||
||| IF (sp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D = empty) THEN

||||
||||**HB006b_NR_DK** sp prescription drug coverage from Medicare Part D after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner]'s coverage of prescription drugs come from
||||the Medicare Part D insurance program?
||||1 Yes
||||5 No
||||8 Don't know
||||
|||ELSE
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ENDIF
||
||**HB007** sp's health ins same since ms85/ms83/Oct 08
||Has your [spouse/partner] been covered by the same health insurance since [time frame reference
||for HB00 questions]?
||1 Yes
||5 No
||
||IF (sp's health ins same since ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
|||
|||**HB007_NR_DK** sp's health ins same since ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
|||of your ability.] Has your [spouse/partner] been covered by the same health insurance since
|||[time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
|||1 Yes
|||5 No
|||8 Don't know
|||
||ELSE
|||
||ENDIF
||
||IF (sp's health ins same since ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = No OR sp's health ins same since ms83/Oct
||08 after nonresponse = No) THEN
|||
|||**HB008** spouse change in health ins
|||How has your [spouse/partner]'s health insurance situation changed since [time frame reference
|||for HB00 questions]?
|||1 S/he did not have any health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but s/he is covered now
|||2 S/he had health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but s/he is now covered by a
different plan
|||3 Other
|||
|||IF (spouse change in health ins = empty) THEN
||||
||||**HB008_NR_DK** spouse change in health ins since ms83/oct 08 after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] How has your [spouse/partner]'s health insurance situation changed
||||since [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
||||1 S/he did not have any health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but s/he is covered
now

|||| 2 S/he had health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions], but s/he is now covered by a different plan
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (spouse change in health ins = Other OR spouse change in health ins since ms83/oct 08
||| after nonresponse = 3) THEN
||||
|||| **HB008_other** spouse change in health ins since ms85/ms83/oct 08 other reason
|||| You indicated that your [spouse/partner]'s health insurance situation has changed since []
|||| Please use the box below to describe how it changed.
|||| Open
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (sp/ptner health ins coverage = No OR sp/ptner health ins coverage after nonresponse
|| = No) THEN
||
|| **HB009** spouse health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08
|| Did your [spouse/partner] have health insurance on [time frame reference for HB00 questions]?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (spouse health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN
|||
||| **HB009_NR_DK** spouse health ins in last ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Did your [spouse/partner] have health insurance on [time frame reference for
||| HB00 questions]?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (spouse health ins in last ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = Yes OR spouse health ins in last ms83/Oct
|| 08 after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|||
||| **HB010** sp - how lost health ins since ms85/ms83/Oct 08
||| How did your [spouse/partner] lose her/his health insurance?
||| 1 My [spouse/partner]'s employer dropped health insurance that provided her/his coverage
||| 2 My [spouse/partner] lost, quit or retired from the job that provided her/his health insurance coverage
||| 3 We stopped buying health insurance for him/her/us
||| 4 My employer dropped health insurance that provided her/his coverage
||| 5 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided her/his health insurance coverage
|||
||| IF (sp - how lost health ins since ms85/ms83/Oct 08 = empty) THEN

||||
||||**HB010_NR_DK** sp - how lost health ins since ms83/Oct 08 after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How did your [spouse/partner] lose her/his health insurance?
|||| 1 My [spouse/partner]'s employer dropped health insurance that provided her/his coverage
|||| 2 My [spouse/partner] lost, quit or retired from the job that provided her/his health insurance coverage
|||| 3 We stopped buying health insurance for him/her/us
|||| 4 My employer dropped health insurance that provided her/his coverage
|||| 5 I lost, quit or retired from the job that provided her/his health insurance coverage
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

I001 R any income from work last month
Did you [yourself] receive any income from work during the month of [current month]? Please include
wage, salary or self-employment income, as well as tips and bonuses.
1 Yes
5 No

IF (R any income from work last month = empty) THEN
|
| **I001_NR_DK** R any income from work last month after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Did you [yourself] receive any income from work during the month of [current
| month]? Please include wage, salary or self-employment income, as well as tips and bonuses.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (R any income from work last month = Yes OR R any income from work last month after
nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|
| **I002** R income from work last month amt
| How much was your total income from work in the month of [current month], before taxes and other
| deductions? If you had more than one job then please report the total from all jobs. [Please do
| not include your [partner/spouse]'s income from work. We will ask about that separately.]
| Integer
|
| IF (R income from work last month amt = empty) THEN
||
|| **I002_NR_DK** R income from work last month amt after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of

|| your ability.] How much was your total income from work in the month of [current month], before
|| taxes and other deductions? If you had more than one job then please report the total from
|| all jobs. [Please do not include your [partner/spouse]'s income from work. We will ask about
|| that separately.]
|| 1 < $1,000
|| 2 $1,000 - $1,999
|| 3 $2,000 - $2,999
|| 4 $3,000 - $3,999
|| 5 $4,000 - $4,999
|| 6 $5,000 - $6,999
|| 7 $7,000 - $9,999
|| 8 $10,000 or more
|| 98 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
relationship) THEN
|
| **I003** spouse any income from work last month
| Did your [spouse/partner] receive any income from work during the month of [current month]? Please
| include wage, salary or self-employment income, as well as tips and bonuses.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (spouse any income from work last month = empty) THEN
||
|| **I003_NR_DK** spouse any income from work last month after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Did your [spouse/partner] receive any income from work during the month of
|| [current month]? Please include wage, salary or self-employment income, as well as tips and
|| bonuses.
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (spouse any income from work last month = Yes OR spouse any income from work last month
| after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **I004** spouse income from work last month amt
|| How much was your [spouse/partner]'s total income from work in the month of [current month]
|| before taxes and other deductions? If your [spouse/partner] had more than one job then please
|| report the total from all jobs.
|| Integer
||
|| IF (spouse income from work last month amt = empty) THEN

| | |
| | | **I004_NR_DK** spouse income from work last month amt after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much was your [spouse/partner]'s total income from work in the month of
| | | [current month] before taxes and other deductions? If your [spouse/partner] had more than
| | | one job then please report the total from all jobs.
| | | 1 < $1,000
| | | 2 $1,000 - $1,999
| | | 3 $2,000 - $2,999
| | | 4 $3,000 - $3,999
| | | 5 $4,000 - $4,999
| | | 6 $5,000 - $6,999
| | | 7 $7,000 - $9,999
| | | 8 $10,000 or more
| | | 98 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

I005 HH - any other income last month
Did [you (and your spouse/partner)] receive any other income in the month of [current month]?
1 Yes
5 No

IF (HH - any other income last month = empty) THEN
|
| **I005_NR_DK** HH - any other income last month after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Did [you (and your spouse/partner)] receive any other income in the month of
| [current month]?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (HH - any other income last month = Yes OR HH - any other income last month after nonresponse
= Yes) THEN
|
| **I005a** HH - total other income last month
| Taking together all other sources of income that [you (and your spouse/partner)] may have received
| in the month of [current month]: How much would that amount to in total before taxes and other
| deductions? [Please include any income from work that you may have reported earlier./if married
| partnered: for yourself and/or your [spouse/partner]]
| Integer
|
| IF (HH - total other income last month = empty) THEN

||
|| **I005a_NR_DK** HH - total income last month after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Taking together all other sources of income that [you (and your spouse/partner)]
|| may have received in the month of [current month]: How much would that amount to in total
|| before taxes and other deductions? [Please include any income from work that you may have
|| reported earlier./if married/partnered: for yourself and/or your [spouse/partner]]
|| 1 < $2,000
|| 2 $2,000 - $3,999
|| 3 $4,000 - $5,999
|| 4 $6,000 - $7,999
|| 5 $8,000 - $9,999
|| 6 $10,000 - $14,999
|| 7 $15,000 - $19,999
|| 8 $20,000 or more
|| 98 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

FS001 HH FOOD STAMPS SINCE LAST IW
Did you or other family members who may have been living with you receive government food stamps at
any time since [fill date food stamp module]?
1 Yes
5 No

IF (HH FOOD STAMPS SINCE LAST IW = empty) THEN
|
| **FS001_NR_DK** HH FOOD STAMPS SINCE LAST IW after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Did you or other family members who may have been living with you receive
| government food stamps at any time since [fill date food stamp module]?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (HH FOOD STAMPS SINCE LAST IW = Yes OR HH FOOD STAMPS SINCE LAST IW after nonresponse =
Yes)
THEN
|
| **FS002** currently receiving food stamps
| Do you or other family members living with you receive government food stamps now?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (currently receiving food stamps = empty) THEN
||

|| **FS002_NR_DK** currently receiving food stamps after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do you or other family members living with you receive government food stamps now?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (currently receiving food stamps = Yes OR currently receiving food stamps after nonresponse
| = Yes) THEN
||
|| **FS003** HH FOOD STAMPS NOW – AMT
|| How many dollars worth of food stamps did you (and other family members living with you) get
|| last month?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (HH FOOD STAMPS NOW – AMT = empty) THEN
|||
||| **FS003_NR_DK** HH FOOD STAMPS NOW – AMT after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How many dollars worth of food stamps did you (and other family members
||| living with you) get last month?
||| Integer
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **FS004_intro** intro FS004
|| When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) start receiving these
|| food stamps?
||
|| **FS004_month** month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC
|| Month
|| 1 January
|| 2 February
|| 3 March
|| 4 April
|| 5 May
|| 6 June
|| 7 July
|| 8 August
|| 9 September
|| 10 October
|| 11 November
|| 12 December
||
|| **FS004_year** year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC
|| Year

|| 1 2007 or earlier
|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
|| 5 2011
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF ((month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC = empty and year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC != 2007 or
|| earlier) or year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC = empty) THEN
|||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **FS004_intro_NR_DK** intro FS004
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||| start receiving these food stamps?
|||
||| **FS004_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse
||| Month
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
||| 13 Don't know
|||
||| **FS004_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse
||| Year
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
||| 5 2011
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|||| [End of table display]
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC = December and year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC = 2008)
|| OR (month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC != empty and year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC > 2008) OR
|| (month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse = December and year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG

|| to REC after nonresponse = 2008) OR (month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse !=
|| empty and month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse < Don't know and year HH FOOD ST
|| WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse > 2008 and year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC after nonresponse
|| < Don't know) THEN
|||
|||**FS005** HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL
|||Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) receive government food
|||stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and [[month HH FOOD ST WHEN
|||BEG to REC], [year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]/[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]/[year HH
|||FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]/[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG
|||to REC]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to
|||REC]_NR_DK]?
|||1 Yes
|||5 No
|||
|||IF (HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL = empty) THEN
||||
||||**FS005_NR_DK** HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||||receive government food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and
||||[[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC], [year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]/[month HH FOOD ST
||||WHEN BEG to REC]/[year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]/[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK,
||||[year HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK/[year HH
||||FOOD ST WHEN BEG to REC]_NR_DK]?
||||1 Yes
||||5 No
||||8 Don't know
||||
|||ELSE
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
|||IF (HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL = Yes OR HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL after
nonresponse
|||= Yes) THEN
||||
||||[The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
||||**FS006_intro** intro FS006
||||For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps start and when did they stop?
||||
||||
||||**FS006a_month** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
||||Month
||||1 January
||||2 February
||||3 March
||||4 April

| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | **FS006a_year** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Year
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | **FS006b_month** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Month
| | | | 1 January
| | | | 2 February
| | | | 3 March
| | | | 4 April
| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | **FS006b_year** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Year
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF ((month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
| | | | != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = empty OR (month HH FOOS ST,
| | | | END EARLIER SPELL = empty and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != 2007 or earlier) OR
| | | | year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL = empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | |
| | | | | **FS006_intro_NR_DK** intro FS006
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps
| | | | | start and when did they stop?
| | | | |
| | | | | **FS006a_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
| | | | | Month
| | | | | 1 January

|||||2 February
|||||3 March
|||||4 April
|||||5 May
|||||6 June
|||||7 July
|||||8 August
|||||9 September
|||||10 October
|||||11 November
|||||12 December
|||||13 Don't know
|||||
|||||**FS006a_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
|||||Year
|||||1 2007 or earlier
|||||2 2008
|||||3 2009
|||||4 2010
|||||8 Don't know
|||||
|||||**FS006b_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
|||||Month
|||||1 January
|||||2 February
|||||3 March
|||||4 April
|||||5 May
|||||6 June
|||||7 July
|||||8 August
|||||9 September
|||||10 October
|||||11 November
|||||12 December
|||||13 Don't know
|||||
|||||**FS006b_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
|||||Year
|||||1 2007 or earlier
|||||2 2008
|||||3 2009
|||||4 2010
|||||8 Don't know
|||||
|||||[End of table display]
|||||IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER
|||||SPELL after nonresponse and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse !=
|||||empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse = year HH FOOS ST, END
|||||EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
|||||> 2007 or earlier AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse > month HH
|||||FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
|||||after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||||

|||||| **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
|||||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date.
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
||||| IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL and year HH
||||| FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = year HH
||||| FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL > 2007 or earlier AND
||||| month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL > month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL and month HH
||||| FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != empty) THEN
||||||
|||||| **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
|||||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date.
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = December and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
|||| = 2008) OR (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL != empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG
|||| EARLIER SPELL > 2008) OR (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse =
|||| December and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse = 2008) OR (month HH
|||| FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse != empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
|||| SPELL after nonresponse > 2008 and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse <
|||| Don't know) THEN
|||||
||||| **FS007** receive government food stamps any other months
||||| Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) receive government
||||| food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and [[month HH FOOS
||||| ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL], [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG
||||| EARLIER SPELL]/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
||||| SPELL]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
||||| SPELL]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK]?
||||| 1 Yes
||||| 5 No
|||||
||||| IF (receive government food stamps any other months = empty) THEN
||||||
|||||| **FS007_NR_DK** receive government food stamps any other months after nonresponse
|||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||| best of your ability.] Did you (or other family members who may have been living with
|||||| you) receive government food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp
|||||| module] and [[month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL], [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]
|||||| [month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH
|||||| FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK/[month HH
|||||| FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK]?
|||||| 1 Yes

| | | | | | 5 No
| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (receive government food stamps any other months = Yes OR receive government food
| | | | | stamps any other months after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS008_intro** intro FS008
| | | | | | For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps start and when did they
| | | | | | stop?
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS008a_month** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2
| | | | | | Month
| | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | 9 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS008a_year** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2
| | | | | | Year
| | | | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | | | 2 2008
| | | | | | 3 2009
| | | | | | 4 2010
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS008b_month** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2
| | | | | | Month
| | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | 9 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS008b_year** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2

| | | | | | Year
| | | | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | | | 2 2008
| | | | | | 3 2009
| | | | | | 4 2010
| | | | | |
| | | | | | [End of table display]
| | | | | | IF ((month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | | | SPELL 2 != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty OR (
| | | | | | month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2
| | | | | | != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty) THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FS008_intro_NR_DK** intro FS008
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to
| | | | | | | the best of your ability.] For this earlier period, when did those government food
| | | | | | stamps start and when did they stop?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FS008a_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | Month
| | | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | | 9 September
| | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | 13 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FS008a_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | | Year
| | | | | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | | | | 2 2008
| | | | | | | 3 2009
| | | | | | | 4 2010
| | | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **FS008b_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | | Month
| | | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | | 9 September

| | | | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | | | 13 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **FS008b_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | | | Year
| | | | | | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | | | | | 2 2008
| | | | | | | | 3 2009
| | | | | | | | 4 2010
| | | | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | [End of table display]
| | | | | | | | IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > year HH FOOS ST, END
| | | | | | | | EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after
| | | | | | | | nonresponse != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse =
| | | | | | | | year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG
| | | | | | | | EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG
| | | | | | | | EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after
| | | | | | | | nonresponse and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse != empty)
| | | | | | | | THEN
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
| | | | | | | | | Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end
| | | | | | | | | date.
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ENDIF
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | ELSE
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 and
| | | | | | | year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | | | | SPELL 2 = year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | | | | SPELL 2 > 2007 or earlier AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 > month HH FOOS
| | | | | | | ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 != empty) THEN
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
| | | | | | | | Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end
| | | | | | | | date.
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ENDIF
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ENDIF
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSEIF (currently receiving food stamps = No OR currently receiving food stamps after

|| nonresponse = No) THEN
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **FS009_intro** intro HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
|| When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) last receive government
|| food stamps?
||
|| **FS009_month** month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
|| When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) last receive government
|| food stamps?
|| 1 January
|| 2 February
|| 3 March
|| 4 April
|| 5 May
|| 6 June
|| 7 July
|| 8 August
|| 9 September
|| 10 October
|| 11 November
|| 12 December
||
|| **FS009_year** year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
|| When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) last receive government
|| food stamps?
|| 1 2008
|| 2 2009
|| 3 2010
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF (month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START = empty or year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START = empty)
THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **FS009_intro_NR_DK** intro HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||| last receive government food stamps?
|||
||| **FS009_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||| last receive government food stamps?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August

||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
||| 13 Don't know
|||
||| **FS009_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||| last receive government food stamps?
||| 1 2008
||| 2 2009
||| 3 2010
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **FS010** HH FOOD STAMPS LAST REC – AMT
|| How many dollars worth of food stamps did you (and other family members who may have been living
|| with you) receive per month at that time?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (HH FOOD STAMPS LAST REC – AMT = empty) THEN
|||
||| **FS010_NR_DK** HH FOOD STAMPS LAST REC – AMT after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How many dollars worth of food stamps did you (and other family members who
||| may have been living with you) receive per month at that time?
||| Integer
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **FS011_intro** intro FS011
|| About those food stamps that you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
|| last received in [[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START], [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]/[month HH
|| FOOD ST LAST REC START]/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC
|| START]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK
|| [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK/date not provided]: When did you start receiving those
|| food stamps?
||
|| **FS011_month** month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START
|| When did you start receiving these food stamps?
|| 1 January
|| 2 February
|| 3 March

|| 4 April
|| 5 May
|| 6 June
|| 7 July
|| 8 August
|| 9 September
|| 10 October
|| 11 November
|| 12 December
||
|| **FS011_year** year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START
|| When did you start receiving these food stamps?
|| 1 2007 or earlier
|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF ((month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START = empty and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START != 2007
|| or earlier) OR year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **FS011_intro_NR_DK** intro FS011
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] About those food stamps that you (or other family members who may have been
||| living with you) last received in [[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START], [year HH FOOD ST LAST
||| REC START]/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]/[month
HH FOOD
||| ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST
LAST REC
||| START]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START]_NR_DK/date not provided]: When did you start
||| receiving those food stamps?
|||
||| **FS011_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after nonresponse
||| When did you start receiving these food stamps?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
||| 13 Don't know
|||
||| **FS011_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after nonresponse
||| When did you start receiving these food stamps?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008

||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF ((FS011_year_NR_DK-1) > year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
||| != empty) OR ((FS011_year_NR_DK-1) = year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START AND month HH FOOD ST LAST
||| REC - START after nonresponse > month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START and month HH FOOD ST LAST
||| REC - START after nonresponse != empty) OR ((FS011_year_NR_DK-1) > year HH FOOD ST LAST REC
||| START after nonresponse AND year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse != empty) OR
||| ((FS011_year_NR_DK-1) = year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse AND year HH FOOD ST
||| LAST REC START after nonresponse != empty AND month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after
||| nonresponse > month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse and month HH FOOD ST LAST
||| REC START after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkfoodstampdate** error date foodstamp module
|||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date
|||| ([fill error date]).
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
||| IF ((FS011_year-1) > year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START !=
||| empty) OR ((FS011_year-1) = year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START AND month HH FOOD ST LAST REC -
||| START > month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START and month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START != empty) OR
||| ((FS011_year-1) > year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse AND year HH FOOD ST LAST
||| REC START after nonresponse != empty) OR ((FS011_year-1) = year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START
||| after nonresponse AND year HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse != empty AND month HH
||| FOOD ST LAST REC - START > month HH FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse and month HH
||| FOOD ST LAST REC START after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkfoodstampdate** error date foodstamp module
|||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date
|||| ([fill error date]).
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START = December and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START =
2008
||) OR (month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START != empty and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START >
2008
||) OR (month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after nonresponse = December and year HH FOOD ST LAST
|| REC - START after nonresponse = 2008) OR (month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after nonresponse
|| != empty and year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START after nonresponse > 2008 and year HH FOOD ST
|| LAST REC - START after nonresponse < Don't know) THEN
|||

|||**FS012** HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL
|||Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) receive government food
|||stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and [[month HH FOOD ST LAST
|||REC - START], [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]/[year
HH
|||FOOD ST LAST REC - START]/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOD ST
LAST REC
|||- START]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC -
|||START]_NR_DK]?
|||1 Yes
|||5 No
|||
|||IF (HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL = empty) THEN
||||
||||**FS012_NR_DK** HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you)
||||receive government food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and
||||[[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START], [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]/[month HH FOOD
ST
||||LAST REC - START]/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC -
||||START]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOD ST LAST REC -
||||START]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOD ST LAST REC - START]_NR_DK]?
||||1 Yes
||||5 No
||||8 Don't know
||||
|||ELSE
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
|||IF (HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL = Yes OR HH FOOD ST, ANY EARLIER SPELL after
nonresponse
|||= Yes) THEN
||||
||||[The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
||||**FS013_intro** intro FS013
||||For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps start and when did they stop?
||||
||||
||||**FS013a_month** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
||||Month
||||1 January
||||2 February
||||3 March
||||4 April
||||5 May
||||6 June
||||7 July
||||8 August
||||9 September
||||10 October
||||11 November

| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | **FS013a_year** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Year
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | **FS013b_month** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Month
| | | | 1 January
| | | | 2 February
| | | | 3 March
| | | | 4 April
| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | **FS013b_year** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
| | | | Year
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF ((month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL
| | | | != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = empty OR (month HH FOOS ST,
| | | | END EARLIER SPELL = empty and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != 2007 or earlier) OR
| | | | year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL = empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | |
| | | | | **FS013_intro_NR_DK** intro FS013
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps
| | | | | start and when did they stop?
| | | | |
| | | | | **FS013a_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
| | | | | Month
| | | | | 1 January
| | | | | 2 February
| | | | | 3 March
| | | | | 4 April
| | | | | 5 May
| | | | | 6 June
| | | | | 7 July
| | | | | 8 August

||||| 9 September
||||| 10 October
||||| 11 November
||||| 12 December
||||| 13 Don't know
|||||
||||| **FS013a_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||| Year
||||| 1 2007 or earlier
||||| 2 2008
||||| 3 2009
||||| 4 2010
||||| 8 Don't know
|||||
||||| **FS013b_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||| Month
||||| 1 January
||||| 2 February
||||| 3 March
||||| 4 April
||||| 5 May
||||| 6 June
||||| 7 July
||||| 8 August
||||| 9 September
||||| 10 October
||||| 11 November
||||| 12 December
||||| 13 Don't know
|||||
||||| **FS013b_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||| Year
||||| 1 2007 or earlier
||||| 2 2008
||||| 3 2009
||||| 4 2010
||||| 8 Don't know
|||||
||||| [End of table display]
||||| IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER
||||| SPELL after nonresponse and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse !=
||||| empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse = year HH FOOS ST, END
||||| EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse
||||| > 2007 or earlier AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse > month HH
||||| FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL
||||| after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||||
|||||| **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
|||||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date.
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||

| | | | | IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL and year HH
| | | | | FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = year HH
| | | | | FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL > 2007 or earlier and
| | | | | year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != empty AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL >
| | | | | month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL != empty)
| | | | | THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
| | | | | | Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end date.
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL = December and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
SPELL
| | | | = 2008) OR (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL != empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG
| | | | EARLIER SPELL > 2008) OR (month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse =
| | | | December and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse = 2008) OR (month HH
| | | | FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse != empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | SPELL after nonresponse > 2008 and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL after nonresponse <
| | | | Don't know) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FS014** receive government food stamps any other months
| | | | | Did you (or other family members who may have been living with you) receive government
| | | | | food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp module] and [[month HH FOOS
| | | | | ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL], [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG
| | | | | EARLIER SPELL]/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | | SPELL]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK/[month HH FOOS ST, BEG
EARLIER
| | | | | SPELL]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK]?
| | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | 5 No
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (receive government food stamps any other months = empty) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS014_NR_DK** receive government food stamps any other months after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] Did you (or other family members who may have been living with
| | | | | | you) receive government food stamps in any other months between [fill date food stamp
| | | | | | module] and [[month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL], [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
SPELL]
| | | | | | [month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]/[month HH
| | | | | | FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK, [year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
SPELL]_NR_DK/[month HH
| | | | | | FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK/[year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL]_NR_DK]?
| | | | | | 1 Yes
| | | | | | 5 No
| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |

|||||| IF (receive government food stamps any other months = Yes OR receive government food
|||||| stamps any other months after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||||||
|||||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||||
|||||| **FS015_intro** intro FS015
|||||| For this earlier period, when did those government food stamps start and when did they
|||||| stop?
||||||
|||||| **FS015a_month** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2
|||||| Month
|||||| 1 January
|||||| 2 February
|||||| 3 March
|||||| 4 April
|||||| 5 May
|||||| 6 June
|||||| 7 July
|||||| 8 August
|||||| 9 September
|||||| 10 October
|||||| 11 November
|||||| 12 December
||||||
|||||| **FS015a_year** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2
|||||| Year
|||||| 1 2007 or earlier
|||||| 2 2008
|||||| 3 2009
|||||| 4 2010
||||||
|||||| **FS015b_month** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2
|||||| Month
|||||| 1 January
|||||| 2 February
|||||| 3 March
|||||| 4 April
|||||| 5 May
|||||| 6 June
|||||| 7 July
|||||| 8 August
|||||| 9 September
|||||| 10 October
|||||| 11 November
|||||| 12 December
||||||
|||||| **FS015b_year** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2
|||||| Year
|||||| 1 2007 or earlier
|||||| 2 2008
|||||| 3 2009
|||||| 4 2010
||||||
|||||| [End of table display]

| | | | | | IF ((month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty and year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
| | | | | | SPELL 2 != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty OR (
| | | | | | month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2
| | | | | | != 2007 or earlier) OR year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 = empty) THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS015_intro_NR_DK** intro FS015
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to
| | | | | | the best of your ability.] For this earlier period, when did those government food
| | | | | | stamps start and when did they stop?
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS015a_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | Month
| | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | 9 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS015a_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | Year
| | | | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | | | 2 2008
| | | | | | 3 2009
| | | | | | 4 2010
| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS015b_month_NR_DK** month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | Month
| | | | | | 1 January
| | | | | | 2 February
| | | | | | 3 March
| | | | | | 4 April
| | | | | | 5 May
| | | | | | 6 June
| | | | | | 7 July
| | | | | | 8 August
| | | | | | 9 September
| | | | | | 10 October
| | | | | | 11 November
| | | | | | 12 December
| | | | | | 13 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | **FS015b_year_NR_DK** year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse
| | | | | | Year

||||||| 1 2007 or earlier
||||||| 2 2008
||||||| 3 2009
||||||| 4 2010
||||||| 8 Don't know
|||||||
||||||| [End of table display]
||||||| IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > year HH FOOS ST, END
||||||| EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after
||||||| nonresponse != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse =
||||||| year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG
||||||| EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier AND month HH FOOS ST, BEG
||||||| EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse > month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after
||||||| nonresponse and month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 after nonresponse != empty)
||||||| THEN
|||||||||
||||||||| **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
||||||||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end
||||||||| date.
|||||||||
||||||| ENDIF
|||||||
|||||| ELSE
|||||||
||||||| IF (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 > year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 and
||||||| year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 != empty) OR (year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
||||||| SPELL 2 = year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 AND year HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER
||||||| SPELL 2 > 2007 or earlier and year HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 != empty AND
||||||| month HH FOOS ST, BEG EARLIER SPELL 2 > month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 and
||||||| month HH FOOS ST, END EARLIER SPELL 2 != empty) THEN
|||||||||
||||||||| **checkfoodstampdate2** error date foodstamp module
||||||||| Please go back and check your answer. The start date you indicated is AFTER the end
||||||||| date.
|||||||||
||||||| ENDIF
|||||||
|||||| ENDIF
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

LF007 lost desired job
Since [time frame reference for LF007/LF009 questions], have you lost a job that you had wanted to
keep?

1 Yes
5 No
7 Not applicable: retired, homemaker
8 Not applicable: self-employed

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
relationship) THEN
|
| **LF009** lost desired job spouse
| We would also like to find out about your [spouse/partner]'s employment situation. Since [time
| frame reference for LF007/LF009 questions], has your [spouse/partner] lost a job that he/she had
| wanted to keep?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 7 Not applicable: retired, homemaker
| 8 Not applicable: self-employed
|
ENDIF

IF (lost desired job = Yes OR (lost desired job spouse = Yes AND (current marital situation
= Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like relationship))) THEN
|
| **U001** Income loss due to unemployment
| Did your family income go down as a result of [fill for having lost job] losing a job?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (Income loss due to unemployment = Yes) THEN
||
|| IF (lost desired job = Yes) THEN
|||
||| **U002_r** Income loss R/unemployment: how much
||| By what percent did your family income go down due to you losing your job?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (lost desired job spouse = Yes AND (current marital situation = Married OR current
|| marital situation = Marriage-like relationship)) THEN
|||
||| **U002_s** Income loss/unemployment spuse/partner: how much
||| By what percent did your family income go down due to [fill for having lost job for question
||| U002] losing his/her job?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **U003** adjust by reduced spending
|| How did [You and your spouse/partner] adjust to the loss of income? (please check all that apply)
|| 1 Reduced spending
|| 2 Reduced amount going into savings
|| 3 Fell behind on mortgage payments
|| 4 Fell behind on rent
|| 5 Skipped or postponed paying some other bills

|| 7 Increased debt
|| 6 None of the above
||
|| IF (adjust by reduced spending = empty) THEN
|||
||| **U003_NR_DK** adjust by reduced spending after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How did [You and your spouse/partner] adjust to the loss of income? (please
||| check all that apply)
||| 1 Reduced spending
||| 2 Reduced amount going into savings
||| 3 Fell behind on mortgage payments
||| 4 Fell behind on rent
||| 5 Skipped or postponed paying some other bills
||| 7 Increased debt
||| 6 None of the above
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (Don't know in adjust by reduced spending after nonresponse AND cardinal(adjust by
||| reduced spending after nonresponse) > Reduced spending) THEN
||||
|||| **check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
|||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
|||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (None of the above in adjust by reduced spending after nonresponse AND cardinal(adjust
||| by reduced spending after nonresponse) > Reduced spending AND !(Don't know in adjust by
||| reduced spending after nonresponse)) THEN
||||
|||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
|||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (Reduced spending in adjust by reduced spending after nonresponse) THEN
||||
|||| **U003_amount** amount adjust by reduced spending
|||| You indicated that you reduced spending. By how much did [You and your spouse/partner]
|||| reduce spending?
|||| Range: 0.0..100.0
||||
|||| IF (amount adjust by reduced spending = empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **U003_amount_NR_DK** adjust by reduced spending after non response
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] You indicated that you reduced spending. By how much did [You and
||||| your spouse/partner] reduce spending?
||||| 1 0% - 5%
||||| 2 5% - 10%
||||| 3 10% - 15%
||||| 4 15% - 20%

| | | | | 5 More than 20%
| | | | | 9 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF (None of the above in adjust by reduced spending AND cardinal(adjust by reduced
| | | spending) > Reduced spending) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
| | | | keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (Reduced spending in adjust by reduced spending) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **U003_amount** amount adjust by reduced spending
| | | | You indicated that you reduced spending. By how much did [You and your spouse/partner]
| | | | reduce spending?
| | | | Range: 0.0..100.0
| | | |
| | | | IF (amount adjust by reduced spending = empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **U003_amount_NR_DK** adjust by reduced spending after non response
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] You indicated that you reduced spending. By how much did [You and
| | | | | your spouse/partner] reduce spending?
| | | | | 1 0% - 5%
| | | | | 2 5% - 10%
| | | | | 3 10% - 15%
| | | | | 4 15% - 20%
| | | | | 5 More than 20%
| | | | | 9 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (lost desired job = Yes AND lost desired job spouse = Yes) THEN
| | |
| | | **U004_all** respondent and spouse loss of income how made up
| | | Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up for the loss of income?
| | | (please check all that apply)
| | | 1 I took up a temporary job

||| 4 My [spouse/partner] took up a temporary job
||| 5 Received financial help from family or friends
||| 6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
||| 7 Received unemployment pay from the government
||| 8 Took money out of savings
||| 9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
|||
||| IF (respondent and spouse loss of income how made up = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **U004_all_NR_DK** respondent and spouse loss of income how made up
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up
|||| for the loss of income? (please check all that apply)
|||| 1 I took up a temporary job
|||| 4 My [spouse/partner] took up a temporary job
|||| 5 Received financial help from family or friends
|||| 6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
|||| 7 Received unemployment pay from the government
|||| 8 Took money out of savings
|||| 9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
|||| 10 Don't know
||||
|||| IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in respondent and spouse loss of
|||| income how made up AND cardinal(respondent and spouse loss of income how made up) > I
|||| took up a temporary job AND !(Don't know in respondent and spouse loss of income how made
|||| up)) THEN
|||||
||||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF (Don't know in respondent and spouse loss of income how made up AND cardinal(
|||| respondent and spouse loss of income how made up) > I took up a temporary job) THEN
|||||
||||| **check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
|||| IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in respondent and spouse loss of
|||| income how made up AND cardinal(respondent and spouse loss of income how made up) > I
|||| took up a temporary job) THEN
|||||
||||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||

||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSEIF (lost desired job = Yes AND (current marital situation = Married OR current
||| marital situation = Marriage-like relationship)) THEN
|||
||| **U004_rloss** respondent job loss of income how made up
||| Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up for the loss of income?
||| (please check all that apply)
||| 1 I took up a temporary job
||| 2 My [spouse/partner] began working or increased work hours
||| 5 Received financial help from family or friends
||| 6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
||| 7 Received unemployment pay from the government
||| 8 Took money out of savings
||| 9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
|||
||| IF (respondent job loss of income how made up = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **U004_rloss_NR_DK** respondent job loss of income how made up after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up
|||| for the loss of income? (please check all that apply)
|||| 1 I took up a temporary job
|||| 2 My [spouse/partner] began working or increased work hours
|||| 5 Received financial help from family or friends
|||| 6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
|||| 7 Received unemployment pay from the government
|||| 8 Took money out of savings
|||| 9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
|||| 10 Don't know
||||
|||| IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in respondent job loss of income
|||| how made up after nonresponse AND cardinal(respondent job loss of income how made up after
|||| nonresponse) > I took up a temporary job AND !(Don't know in respondent job loss of
|||| income how made up after nonresponse)) THEN
|||||
||||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF (Don't know in respondent job loss of income how made up after nonresponse AND
|||| cardinal(respondent job loss of income how made up after nonresponse) > I took up a
|||| temporary job) THEN
|||||
||||| **check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||

||||IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in respondent job loss of income
||||how made up AND cardinal(respondent job loss of income how made up) > I took up a
||||temporary job) THEN
|||||
|||||**checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||||You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
|||||keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ELSEIF (lost desired job = Yes AND current marital situation != Married AND current
|||marital situation != Marriage-like relationship) THEN
|||
|||**U004_ronly** respondent single loss of income how made up
|||Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up for the loss of income?
|||(please check all that apply)
|||1 I took up a temporary job
|||5 Received financial help from family or friends
|||6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
|||7 Received unemployment pay from the government
|||8 Took money out of savings
|||9 None of the above. I found a job soon
|||
|||IF (respondent single loss of income how made up = empty) THEN
||||
||||**U004_ronly_NR_DK** respondent single loss of income how made up after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up
||||for the loss of income? (please check all that apply)
||||1 I took up a temporary job
||||5 Received financial help from family or friends
||||6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
||||7 Received unemployment pay from the government
||||8 Took money out of savings
||||9 None of the above. I found a job soon
||||10 Don't know
||||
||||IF (None of the above. I found a job soon in respondent single loss of income how made up
||||after nonresponse AND cardinal(respondent single loss of income how made up after
||||nonresponse) > I took up a temporary job AND !(Don't know in respondent single loss
||||of income how made up after nonresponse)) THEN
|||||
|||||**checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||||You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
|||||keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
||||IF (Don't know in respondent single loss of income how made up after nonresponse AND
||||cardinal(respondent single loss of income how made up after nonresponse) > I took up a
||||temporary job) THEN
|||||

|||||**check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
|||||You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
|||||answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
|||ELSE
||||
||||IF (None of the above. I found a job soon in respondent single loss of income how made
||||up AND cardinal(respondent single loss of income how made up) > I took up a temporary job
||||) THEN
|||||
|||||**checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||||You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
|||||keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ELSEIF (lost desired job spouse = Yes) THEN
|||
|||**U004_spouseloss** spouse job loss of income how made up
|||Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up for the loss of income?
|||(please check all that apply)
|||3 I began to work or increased my hours of work
|||4 My [spouse/partner] took up a temporary job
|||5 Received financial help from family or friends
|||6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
|||7 Received unemployment pay from the government
|||8 Took money out of savings
|||9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
|||
|||IF (spouse job loss of income how made up = empty) THEN
||||
||||**U004_spouseloss_NR_DK** spouse job loss of income how made up after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Did [You and your spouse/partner] do any of the following to make up
||||for the loss of income? (please check all that apply)
||||3 I began to work or increased my hours of work
||||4 My [spouse/partner] took up a temporary job
||||5 Received financial help from family or friends
||||6 Borrowed money or increased credit card debt
||||7 Received unemployment pay from the government
||||8 Took money out of savings
||||9 None of the above. [fill for having lost job for question U004] found a job soon
||||10 Don't know
||||
||||IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in spouse job loss of income how
||||made up after nonresponse AND cardinal(spouse job loss of income how made up after
||||nonresponse) > 1 AND !(Don't know in spouse job loss of income how made up after
||||nonresponse)) THEN
|||||
|||||**checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above

||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF (Don't know in spouse job loss of income how made up after nonresponse AND cardinal(
|||| spouse job loss of income how made up after nonresponse) > 1) THEN
|||||
||||| **check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||||| IF (None of the above. ^FL_JOB_LOSS2 found a job soon in spouse job loss of income how
|||| made up AND cardinal(spouse job loss of income how made up) > 1) THEN
|||||
||||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and
||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| **U005** open input job loss
| Would you like to add any more detail on how [You and your spouse/partner] managed with the job
| loss? Please type in the box below.
| Open
|
ENDIF

LF001 current job status
What is your current employment situation? Please check all that apply.
1 Working for pay now
2 Unemployed and looking for work
3 Temporarily laid off
4 On sick or other leave
5 Disabled
6 Retired
7 Homemaker
8 Self-employed
9 Student
10 Other

IF Unemployed and looking for work IN current job status THEN
|
| **M001** R currently any unempl benefit

| Did you receive any unemployment benefits last month?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (R currently any unempl benefit = empty) THEN
| |
| | **M001_NR_DK** R currently any unempl benefit after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Did you receive any unemployment benefits last month?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
| IF (R currently any unempl benefit = Yes OR R currently any unempl benefit after nonresponse =
| Yes) THEN
| |
| | **M001a** unemployment benefit received last month
| | How much unemployment benefit did you receive last month?
| | Integer
| |
| | IF (unemployment benefit received last month = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | |
| | | **M001a_NR_DK** unemployment benefit received last month after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much unemployment benefit did you receive last month?
| | | Integer
| | |
| | | **M001a_DK** dont know unemployment benefit received last month
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much unemployment benefit did you receive last month?
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | | [End of table display]
| | | IF (unemployment benefit received last month after nonresponse != empty AND dont know
| | | unemployment benefit received last month != empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the one
| | | | entry that best describes your situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **M001_year** year start receiving unemployment benefits
| | When did you start receiving these benefits?

|| 1 2007 or earlier
|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
||
|| IF (year start receiving unemployment benefits = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **M001_year_NR_DK** year start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you start receiving these benefits?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
|||
||| **M001_year_DK** dont know year start receiving unemployment benefits
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you start receiving these benefits?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (year start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse != empty AND dont know year
||| start receiving unemployment benefits != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||| You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the answer(s)
|||| that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (year start receiving unemployment benefits > 2007 or earlier OR year start receiving
|| unemployment benefits after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
|||
||| **M001_month** month start receiving unemployment benefits
||| Do you also remember the month when you first received unemployment benefits?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
|||

|||IF (month start receiving unemployment benefits = empty) THEN
||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **M001_month_NR_DK** month start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you first received unemployment
|||| benefits?
|||| 1 January
|||| 2 February
|||| 3 March
|||| 4 April
|||| 5 May
|||| 6 June
|||| 7 July
|||| 8 August
|||| 9 September
|||| 10 October
|||| 11 November
|||| 12 December
||||
|||| **M001_month_DK** dont know month start receiving unemployment benefits
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you first received unemployment
|||| benefits?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
|||| IF (month start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse != empty AND dont know
|||| month start receiving unemployment benefits != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (CALCULATED AGE < 60) THEN
|
| **M004** R currently receive any disability benefits
| Do you [yourself] currently receive any disability benefits from Social Security? (Disability
| benefits are payments someone gets from Social Security when having a work-limiting disability.)
| 1 Yes
| 5 No

|
| IF (R currently receive any disability benefits = empty) THEN
||
|| **M004_NR_DK** R currently receive any disability benefits after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do you [yourself] currently receive any disability benefits from Social Security?
|| (Disability benefits are payments someone gets from Social Security when having a work-limiting
|| disability.)
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (R currently receive any disability benefits = Yes OR R currently receive any disability
| benefits after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **M005** R amount disability benefits
|| How much was your Social Security disability benefit last month?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (R amount disability benefits = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **M005_NR_DK** R amount disability benefits after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much was your Social Security disability benefit last month?
||| Integer
|||
||| **M005_DK** R dont know amount disability benefits
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much was your Social Security disability benefit last month?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R amount disability benefits after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know amount
||| disability benefits != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the one
|||| entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **M005a_year** R year first received disability bens
|| When did you first receive these Social Security disability benefits?
|| 1 2007 or earlier

|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
||
|| IF (R year first received disability bens = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **M005a_year_NR_DK** R year first received disability bens after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you first receive these Social Security disability benefits?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
|||
||| **M005a_year_DK** R dont know year first received disability bens
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you first receive these Social Security disability benefits?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R year first received disability bens after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know year
||| first received disability bens != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||| You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the answer(s)
|||| that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (R year first received disability bens > 2007 or earlier OR R year first received
|| disability bens after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
|||
||| **M005a_month** R month when first received disability bens
||| Do you also remember the month when you first received disability benefits?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
|||
||| IF (R month when first received disability bens = empty) THEN

||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **M005a_month_NR_DK** R month when first received disability bens after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you first received disability
|||| benefits?
|||| 1 January
|||| 2 February
|||| 3 March
|||| 4 April
|||| 5 May
|||| 6 June
|||| 7 July
|||| 8 August
|||| 9 September
|||| 10 October
|||| 11 November
|||| 12 December
||||
|||| **M005a_month_DK** R dont know month when first received disability bens
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you first received disability
|||| benefits?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
|||| IF (R month when first received disability bens after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know
|||| month when first received disability bens != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (CALCULATED AGE >= 60) THEN
|
| IF (CALCULATED AGE < 62 AND R any income from social security preloaded ms157 = empty AND R
| any income from social security after nonresponse preloaded ms157 = empty) THEN
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **SS001_intro** respondent any income from social security intro

|| Do you yourself currently receive any income or benefits from Social Security?
||
|| **SS001n_no** R no income from social security
|| No
|| 1 No
||
|| **SS001n** R any income from social security
|| Yes, I am receiving (Please check all that apply.):
|| 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
|| 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF (R any income from social security != empty AND R no income from social security != empty)
|| THEN
|||
||| **checkss001** check for ss001
||| You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
||| benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
||| currently receiving. Please go back and keep the entry that best reflects your current
||| situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (R any income from social security = empty AND R no income from social security = empty)
|| THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **SS001_intro_NR_DK** R any income from social security after nonresponse intro
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Do you yourself currently receive any income or benefits from Social
||| Security?
|||
||| **SS001n_no_NR_DK** R no income from social security after nonresponse
||| No
||| 1 No
|||
||| **SS001n_NR_DK** R any income from social security after nonresponse
||| Yes, I am receiving (Please check all that apply.):
||| 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
||| 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R any income from social security after nonresponse != empty AND R no income from social
||| security after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkss001DK** check for ss001
|||| You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
|||| benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
|||| currently receiving (OR ticked the don't know box). Please go back and keep the entry
|||| that best reflects your current situation.
||||
||| ENDIF

| | |
| | | IF (Don't know in R any income from social security after nonresponse AND cardinal(R any
| | | income from social security after nonresponse) > 1) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkss001toomanyDK** check for ss001
| | | | You ticked one or more boxes specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | currently receiving, but you also ticked the don't know box. Please go back and keep the
| | | | entry that best reflects your current situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSEIF (CALCULATED AGE >= 62 AND R over 62 any income from social security preloaded ms157 =
| | empty AND R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse preloaded ms157 = empty)
| | THEN
| |
| | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| |
| | **SS001_intro** respondent any income from social security intro
| | Do you yourself currently receive any income or benefits from Social Security?
| |
| | **SS001n_no_over62** R over 62 no income from social security
| | No
| | 1 No
| |
| | **SS001n_over62** R over 62 any income from social security
| | Yes, I am receiving (Please check all that apply.):
| | 1 Social Security **Retirement** benefits
| | 2 Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits
| | 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
| | 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
| | 5 Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
| | 6 Other Social Security benefit not mentioned above
| |
| | [End of table display]
| | IF (R over 62 any income from social security != empty AND R over 62 no income from social
| | security != empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **checkss001** check for ss001
| | | You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
| | | benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | currently receiving. Please go back and keep the entry that best reflects your current
| | | situation.
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (R over 62 any income from social security = empty AND R over 62 no income from social
| | security = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | |

||| **SS001_intro_NR_DK** R any income from social security after nonresponse intro
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Do you yourself currently receive any income or benefits from Social
||| Security?
|||
||| **SS001n_no_over62_NR_DK** R over 62 no income from social security after nonresponse
||| No
||| 1 No
|||
||| **SS001n_over62_NR_DK** R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse
||| Yes, I am receiving (Please check all that apply.):
||| 1 Social Security **Retirement** benefits
||| 2 Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits
||| 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
||| 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
||| 5 Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
||| 6 Other Social Security benefit not mentioned above
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse != empty AND R over 62 no
||| income from social security after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkss001DK** check for ss001
|||| You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
|||| benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
|||| currently receiving (OR ticked the don't know box). Please go back and keep the entry
|||| that best reflects your current situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (Don't know in R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse AND
||| cardinal(R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse) > Social Security
||| **Retirement** benefits) THEN
||||
|||| **checkss001toomanyDK** check for ss001
|||| You ticked one or more boxes specifying the type of social security benefit you are
|||| currently receiving, but you also ticked the don't know box. Please go back and keep the
|||| entry that best reflects your current situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (((R any income from social security != empty OR (R any income from social security after
| nonresponse != empty and !(Don't know in R any income from social security after nonresponse
|))) AND CALCULATED AGE < 62) OR ((R over 62 any income from social security != empty OR (R
| over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse != empty and !(Don't know in R over
| 62 any income from social security after nonresponse))) AND CALCULATED AGE >= 62)) THEN
||

|| **SS001a** R receive from Social Security last month?
|| How much did you [yourself] receive from Social Security last month?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (R receive from Social Security last month? = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **SS001a_NR_DK** R receive from Social Security last month after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much did you [yourself] receive from Social Security last month?
||| Integer
|||
||| **SS001a_DK** R dont know receive from Social Security last month
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much did you [yourself] receive from Social Security last month?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R receive from Social Security last month after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know
||| receive from Social Security last month != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the one
|||| entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **SS002_year** R year claimed social security
|| When did you file to claim your Social Security benefit?
|| 1 2007 or earlier
|| 2 2008
|| 3 2009
|| 4 2010
||
|| IF R year claimed social security = empty THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **SS002_year_NR_DK** R year claimed social security after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you file to claim your Social Security benefit?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
|||
||| **SS002_year_DK** R dont know year claimed social security
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] When did you file to claim your Social Security benefit?

||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF (R year claimed social security after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know year claimed
||| social security != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
|||| You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the answer(s)
|||| that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (R year claimed social security > 2007 or earlier OR R year claimed social security after
|| nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
|||
||| **SS002_month** R month claimed social security
||| Do you also remember the month when you filed to claim these benefits?
||| 1 January
||| 2 February
||| 3 March
||| 4 April
||| 5 May
||| 6 June
||| 7 July
||| 8 August
||| 9 September
||| 10 October
||| 11 November
||| 12 December
|||
||| IF R month claimed social security = empty THEN
||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **SS002_month_NR_DK** R month claimed social security after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you filed to claim these
|||| benefits?
|||| 1 January
|||| 2 February
|||| 3 March
|||| 4 April
|||| 5 May
|||| 6 June
|||| 7 July
|||| 8 August
|||| 9 September
|||| 10 October
|||| 11 November
|||| 12 December

||||
|||| **SS002_month_DK** R dont know month claimed social security
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when you filed to claim these
|||| benefits?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
|||| IF (R month claimed social security after nonresponse != empty AND R dont know month
|||| claimed social security != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF ((CALCULATED AGE < 62 AND (Social Security **Retirement** benefits in R any
|| income from social security OR Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits
|| in R any income from social security OR Social Security **Retirement** benefits in R any
|| income from social security after nonresponse OR Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse<
|| b> benefits in R any income from social security after nonresponse)) OR (CALCULATED AGE >=
|| 62 AND (Social Security Retirement benefits in R over 62 any income from social
|| security OR Social Security Spouse or divorced spouse benefits in R over 62 any
|| income from social security OR 1 in R over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse
|| OR Social Security Spouse or divorced spouse benefits in R over 62 any income from
|| social security after nonresponse))) THEN**
|||
||| **IF ((R year claimed social security > 2007 or earlier AND R year claimed social security
||| != empty) OR (R year claimed social security after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier AND R
||| year claimed social security after nonresponse != empty)) THEN**
||||
|||| **SS003** R claimed as anticipated
|||| **Was this about when you had planned or expected to file or was it earlier or later?**
|||| 1 I filed earlier than I had expected
|||| 2 I filed about when I had expected
|||| 3 I filed later than I had expected
||||
|||| IF R claimed as anticipated = empty THEN
|||||
||||| **SS003_NR_DK** R claimed as anticipated after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] Was this about when you had planned or expected to file or was it
||||| earlier or later?
||||| 1 I filed earlier than I had expected
||||| 2 I filed about when I had expected
||||| 3 I filed later than I had expected
||||| 8 Don't know

| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF (R claimed as anticipated = I filed earlier than I had expected OR R claimed as
| | | | anticipated after nonresponse = I filed earlier than I had expected) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **SS004** R reasons for claiming earlier
| | | | | What were the reasons you filed for Social Security benefits earlier than expected? Please
| | | | | check all that apply.
| | | | | 1 Retired early because my health made it hard/impossible to work
| | | | | 2 Retired early because my job became too difficult or tiring
| | | | | 3 Retired early because I lost my job, it was hard to find another similar job
| | | | | 4 Retired early because I could afford to
| | | | | 5 Other
| | | | | 6 Filed early because I needed access to additional income
| | | | | 7 Filed early to lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
| | | | |
| | | | | IF R reasons for claiming earlier = empty THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SS004_NR_DK** R reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] What were the reasons you filed for Social Security benefits
| | | | | | earlier than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 Retired early because my health made it hard/impossible to work
| | | | | | 2 Retired early because my job became too difficult or tiring
| | | | | | 3 Retired early because I lost my job, it was hard to find another similar job
| | | | | | 4 Retired early because I could afford to
| | | | | | 5 Other
| | | | | | 6 Filed early because I needed access to additional income
| | | | | | 7 Filed early to lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (Don't know in R reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse AND cardinal(R
| | | | | | reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse) > Retired early because my health made
| | | | | | it hard/impossible to work) THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
| | | | | | | You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
| | | | | | | the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ENDIF
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Other in R reasons for claiming earlier OR Other in R reasons for claiming
| | | | | earlier after nonresponse) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SS004_other** R other reasons for claiming earlier
| | | | | | You indicated that there were other reasons for why you filed for Social Security
| | | | | | benefits earlier than expected. Please use the box below to describe those other reasons?

| | | | | | | Open
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSEIF (R claimed as anticipated = I filed later than I had expected OR R claimed as
| | | | | anticipated after nonresponse = I filed later than I had expected) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **SS005** R reasons for claiming later
| | | | | What were the reasons you filed for Social Security benefits later than expected? Please
| | | | | check all that apply.
| | | | | 1 Retirement accounts lost value, had to work longer than expected
| | | | | 2 Home lost value, had to work longer than expected
| | | | | 3 Lost money in stock market (besides retirement accounts), had to work longer than expected
| | | | | 4 Other financial problems, had to worker longer than expected
| | | | | 5 Needed to work longer to keep health insurance
| | | | | 6 Health better than expected, able to work longer
| | | | | 7 Good job, wanted to work longer
| | | | | 8 Other
| | | | | 10 Filed later to get higher Social Security benefits
| | | | |
| | | | | IF R reasons for claiming later = empty THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SS005_NR_DK** R reasons for claiming later after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] What were the reasons you filed for Social Security benefits
| | | | | | later than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 Retirement accounts lost value, had to work longer than expected
| | | | | | 2 Home lost value, had to work longer than expected
| | | | | | 3 Lost money in stock market (besides retirement accounts), had to work longer than expected
| | | | | | 4 Other financial problems, had to worker longer than expected
| | | | | | 5 Needed to work longer to keep health insurance
| | | | | | 6 Health better than expected, able to work longer
| | | | | | 7 Good job, wanted to work longer
| | | | | | 8 Other
| | | | | | 9 Don't know
| | | | | | 10 Filed later to get higher Social Security benefits
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (Don't know in R reasons for claiming later after nonresponse AND cardinal(R
| | | | | | reasons for claiming later after nonresponse) > Retirement accounts lost value, had to
| | | | | | work longer than expected) THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
| | | | | | | You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
| | | | | | | the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | ENDIF
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (Other in R reasons for claiming later OR Other in R reasons for claiming later
| | | | | after nonresponse) THEN
| | | | | |

|||||||**SS005_other** R other reasons for claiming later
|||||| You indicated that there were other reasons for why you filed for Social Security
|||||| benefits later than expected. Please use the box below to describe those other reasons?
|||||| Open
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ELSEIF (R claimed as anticipated = I filed about when I had expected OR R claimed as
||||| anticipated after nonresponse = I filed about when I had expected) THEN
|||||
|||||**SS012** R reason filed for soc. sec at time
||||| What were the reasons you filed for Social Security at that time? Please check all that
||||| apply.
||||| 1 Reached Social Security retirement age
||||| 2 Became eligible for pension benefits at my job
||||| 3 Could afford to retire
||||| 5 Health made it hard/impossible to work
||||| 6 Job became too difficult/tiring
||||| 7 Needed access to Social Security income
||||| 8 Lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
||||| 9 Other
|||||
||||| IF (R reason filed for soc. sec at time = empty) THEN
||||||
||||||**SS012_NR_DK** R reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse
|||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||| best of your ability.] What were the reasons you filed for Social Security at that time?
|||||| Please check all that apply.
|||||| 1 Reached Social Security retirement age
|||||| 2 Became eligible for pension benefits at my job
|||||| 3 Could afford to retire
|||||| 5 Health made it hard/impossible to work
|||||| 6 Job became too difficult/tiring
|||||| 7 Needed access to Social Security income
|||||| 8 Lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
|||||| 9 Other
|||||| 10 Don't know
||||||
||||| ELSE
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
||||| IF (Don't know in R reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse AND cardinal(
||||| R reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse) > Reached Social Security
||||| retirement age) THEN
||||||
||||||**checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
|||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
|||||| the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||

|||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF Working for pay now in current job status OR On sick or other leave in current job status
THEN
|
| [Questions LF004_a to LF004_b are displayed as a table]
|
| **LF004_a** loss of job chances
| We are interested in the chances that you might lose your job or be permanently laid off. On
| a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
| chances that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **LF004_b** loss of job chances self-employed
| We are interested in the chances that you might lose your job (or be permanently laid off).
| On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
| chances that you will lose your job during the next 12 months?
| 1 Self-employed, not relevant
|
| IF (loss of job chances != empty AND loss of job chances self-employed != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkqandself** check display for giving answer to question and checking selfemployed box
|| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Self-employed, not relevant'. Please
|| go back and keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF loss of job chances = empty AND loss of job chances self-employed = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions LF004_a_NR_SP to LF004_b_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **LF004_a_NR_SP** loss of job chances after non-response
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
|| interested in the chances that you might lose your job or be permanently laid off. On a scale
|| from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and
|| "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the chances that you
|| will lose your job during the next 12 months?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **LF004_b_NR_DK** loss of job chances self-employed after nonresponse DK
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
|| interested in the chances that you might lose your job or be permanently laid off. On a scale
|| from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and
|| "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the chances that you
|| will lose your job during the next 12 months?
|| 1 Self-employed, not relevant

|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (loss of job chances after non-response != empty AND loss of job chances self-employed
|| after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqandselfdk** check display for giving answer to question and checking selfemployed/DK box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked one of the check boxes. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (Self-employed, not relevant in loss of job chances self-employed after nonresponse DK
|| AND Don't know in loss of job chances self-employed after nonresponse DK) THEN
|||
||| **checkselfanddk** check display for giving answer by checking two checkboxes
||| You checked the box 'Self employed, not relevant' as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go
||| back and keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (Unemployed and looking for work in current job status) THEN
|
| **LF020_u** unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months
| On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
| chances that over the next 6 months you will find a job that you would accept considering the pay
| and the type of work?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions LF020_u_NR_SP to LF020_u_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **LF020_u_NR_SP** unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
|| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
|| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
|| chances that over the next 6 months you will find a job that you would accept considering the
|| pay and the type of work?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **LF020_u_NR_DK** dont know unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after
nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
|| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
|| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
|| chances that over the next 6 months you will find a job that you would accept considering the
|| pay and the type of work?

|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse !=
|| empty AND dont know unemployed and chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after
|| nonresponse != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (!(Unemployed and looking for work in current job status) AND !(Working for pay now in
current job status) AND current job status != empty) THEN
|
| **LF019** chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months
| On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
| chances that you will want to work for pay at some time over the next 12 months?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions LF019_NR_SP to LF019_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **LF019_NR_SP** chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
|| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
|| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
|| chances that you will want to work for pay at some time over the next 12 months?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **LF019_NR_DK** dont know chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
|| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no
|| chance, and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the
|| chances that you will want to work for pay at some time over the next 12 months?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months after nonresponse != empty AND dont
|| know chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months after nonresponse != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||

| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months > 0 OR chances of wanting to work for
| pay over next 12 months after nonresponse > 0 OR (chances of wanting to work for pay over next
| 12 months = empty AND chances of wanting to work for pay over next 12 months after nonresponse =
| empty) THEN
||
|| **LF020** chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months
|| On this same 0 to 100 scale, what are the chances that if you were to look for a job over the
|| next 12 months you would find one that you would accept considering the pay and the type of
|| work?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months = empty THEN
|||
||| [Questions LF020_NR_SP to LF020_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **LF020_NR_SP** chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On
||| this same 0 to 100 scale, what are the chances that if you were to look for a job over the
||| next 12 months you would find one that you would accept considering the pay and the type of
||| work?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **LF020_NR_DK** dont know chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On
||| this same 0 to 100 scale, what are the chances that if you were to look for a job over the
||| next 12 months you would find one that you would accept considering the pay and the type of
||| work?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse != empty AND
||| dont know chances of finding acceptable job over next 12 months after nonresponse != empty)
||| THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
relationship) THEN
|

| **C901s** spouse health condition
| Now we would like to ask you some questions about your [] Would you say your []s health is
| excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?
| 1 Excellent
| 2 Very good
| 3 Good
| 4 Fair
| 5 Poor
|
| IF (respondent spouse/partner age < 75) THEN
| |
| | **M006** spouse,partner any impairment to work
| | Does your [spouse/partner] have any impairment or health problem that limits the kind or amount
| | of paid work s/he can do?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| |
| | IF (spouse,partner any impairment to work = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **M006_NR_DK** spouse,partner any impairment to work after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner] have any impairment or health problem that limits
| | | the kind or amount of paid work s/he can do?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 5 No
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (spouse,partner any impairment to work = Yes OR spouse,partner any impairment to work
| | after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
| | |
| | | **M007_year** spouse year impairment began to bother
| | | In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to bother him or her?
| | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | 2 2008
| | | 3 2009
| | | 4 2010
| | |
| | | IF (spouse year impairment began to bother = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **M007_year_NR_DK** spouse year impairment began to bother after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to
| | | | bother him or her?
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |

|||| **M007_year_DK** spouse dont know year impairment began to bother
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] In what year did this impairment or health problem first begin to
|||| bother him or her?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
|||| IF (spouse year impairment began to bother after nonresponse != empty AND spouse dont know
|||| year impairment began to bother != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||| You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (spouse year impairment began to bother > 2007 or earlier OR spouse year impairment
||| began to bother after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
||||
|||| **M007_month** spouse month impairment obegan to bother
|||| Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health problem first began to bother
|||| your [spouse/partner]?
|||| 1 January
|||| 2 February
|||| 3 March
|||| 4 April
|||| 5 May
|||| 6 June
|||| 7 July
|||| 8 August
|||| 9 September
|||| 10 October
|||| 11 November
|||| 12 December
||||
|||| IF (spouse month impairment obegan to bother = empty) THEN
|||||
||||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||||
||||| **M007_month_NR_DK** spouse month impairment began to bother
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health
||||| problem first began to bother your [spouse/partner]?
||||| 1 January
||||| 2 February
||||| 3 March
||||| 4 April
||||| 5 May
||||| 6 June
||||| 7 July

| | | | | 8 August
| | | | | 9 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **M007_month_DK** spouse dont know month impairment began to bother
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when this impairment or health
| | | | | problem first began to bother your [spouse/partner]?
| | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | [End of table display]
| | | | | IF (spouse month impairment began to bother != empty AND spouse dont know month
| | | | | impairment began to bother != empty) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | | You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
| **LF002** spouse's current employment status
| We would also like to know about your [spouse/partner]'s current employment situation, What is
| the current employment situation of your [spouse/partner]? Please check all that apply.
| 1 Working for pay now
| 2 Unemployed and looking for work
| 3 Temporarily laid off
| 4 On sick or other leave
| 5 Disabled
| 6 Retired
| 7 Homemaker
| 8 Self-employed
| 9 Student
| 10 Other
|
| IF Unemployed and looking for work IN spouse's current employment status THEN
| |
| | **M009** spouse currently any unempl benefit
| | Did your [spouse/partner] receive any unemployment benefits last month?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| |
| | IF (spouse currently any unempl benefit = empty) THEN

| | |

| | | **M009_NR_DK** spouse currently any unempl benefit after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] Did your [spouse/partner] receive any unemployment benefits last month?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 5 No
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (spouse currently any unempl benefit = Yes OR spouse currently any unempl benefit after
| | nonresponse = Yes) THEN
| | |
| | | **M009a** spouse unemployment benefit received last month
| | | How much unemployment benefit did your [spouse/partner] receive last month?
| | | Integer
| | |
| | | IF (spouse unemployment benefit received last month = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **M009a_NR_DK** spouse unemployment benefit received last month spouse after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] How much unemployment benefit did your [spouse/partner] receive last
| | | | month?
| | | | Integer
| | | |
| | | | **M009a_DK** spouse dont know unemployment benefit received last month
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] How much unemployment benefit did your [spouse/partner] receive last
| | | | month?
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse unemployment benefit received last month spouse after nonresponse != empty AND
| | | | spouse dont know unemployment benefit received last month != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | | You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the
| | | | | one entry that best describes your situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | **M009_year** spouse year start receiving unemployment benefits
| | | When did your [spouse/partner] start receiving these benefits?
| | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | 2 2008
| | | 3 2009

| | | 4 2010
| | |
| | | IF (spouse year start receiving unemployment benefits = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **M009_year_NR_DK** spouse year start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] start receiving these benefits?
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | **M009_year_DK** spouse dont know year start receiving unemployment benefits
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] start receiving these benefits?
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse year start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse != empty AND
| | | | spouse dont know year start receiving unemployment benefits != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (spouse year start receiving unemployment benefits > 2007 or earlier OR spouse year
| | | start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **M009_month** spouse month start receiving unemployment benefits
| | | | Do you also remember the month when s/he started receiving unemployment benefits?
| | | | 1 January
| | | | 2 February
| | | | 3 March
| | | | 4 April
| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | IF (spouse month start receiving unemployment benefits = empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]

|||||
|||||**M009_month_NR_DK** spouse month start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse
|||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when s/he started receiving
|||||unemployment benefits?
|||||1 January
|||||2 February
|||||3 March
|||||4 April
|||||5 May
|||||6 June
|||||7 July
|||||8 August
|||||9 September
|||||10 October
|||||11 November
|||||12 December
|||||
|||||**M009_month_DK** spouse dont know month start receiving unemployment benefits
|||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when s/he started receiving
|||||unemployment benefits?
|||||8 Don't know
|||||
|||||[End of table display]
|||||IF (spouse month start receiving unemployment benefits after nonresponse != empty AND
|||||spouse dont know month start receiving unemployment benefits != empty) THEN
||||||
||||||**checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
||||||You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||||||answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||||
|||||ENDIF
|||||
||||ELSE
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ENDIF
||
|ENDIF
|
|IF (respondent spouse/partner age < 60) THEN
||
||**M010** spouse currently receive any disability benefits
||Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any disability benefits from Social Security?
||(Disability benefits are payments someone gets from Social Security when having a work-limiting
||disability.)
||1 Yes
||5 No
||
||IF (spouse currently receive any disability benefits = empty) THEN

||
|| | **M010_NR_DK** cspouse urrently receive any disability benefits after nonresponse
|| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
|| | of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any disability benefits from
|| | Social Security? (Disability benefits are payments someone gets from Social Security when
|| | having a work-limiting disability.)
|| | 1 Yes
|| | 5 No
|| | 8 Don't know
|| |
|| ELSE
|| |
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (spouse currently receive any disability benefits = Yes OR cspouse urrently receive any
|| disability benefits after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|| |
|| | **M011** spouse amount disability benefits
|| | How much was his/her Social Security disability benefit last month?
|| | Integer
|| |
|| | IF (spouse amount disability benefits = empty) THEN
|| | |
|| | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|| | |
|| | | **M011_NR_DK** spouse amount disability benefits after nonresponse
|| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|| | | best of your ability.] How much was his/her Social Security disability benefit last month?
|| | | Integer
|| | |
|| | | **M011_DK** spouse dont know amount disability benefits
|| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|| | | best of your ability.] How much was his/her Social Security disability benefit last month?
|| | | 8 Don't know
|| | |
|| | | [End of table display]
|| | | IF (spouse amount disability benefits after nonresponse != empty AND spouse dont know
|| | | amount disability benefits != empty) THEN
|| | | |
|| | | | **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|| | | | You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the
|| | | | one entry that best describes your situation.
|| | | |
|| | | ENDIF
|| | |
|| | ELSE
|| | |
|| | ENDIF
|| |
|| | **M011a_year** spouse year first received disability bens
|| | When did your [spouse/partner] first receive these Social Security disability benefits?
|| | 1 2007 or earlier
|| | 2 2008
|| | 3 2009

| | | 4 2010
| | |
| | | IF (spouse year first received disability bens = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **M011a_year_NR_DK** spouse year first received disability bens after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] first receive these Social Security
| | | | disability benefits?
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | **M011a_year_DK** spouse dont know year first received disability bens
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] first receive these Social Security
| | | | disability benefits?
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse year first received disability bens after nonresponse != empty AND spouse dont
| | | | know year first received disability bens != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (spouse year first received disability bens > 2007 or earlier OR spouse year first
| | | received disability bens after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **M011a_month** spouse month when first received disability bens
| | | | Do you also remember the month when your [spouse/partner] first received disability benefits?
| | | | 1 January
| | | | 2 February
| | | | 3 March
| | | | 4 April
| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | IF (spouse month when first received disability bens = empty) THEN

| | | | |
| | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | |
| | | | | **M011a_month_NR_DK** spouse month when first received disability bens after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when your [spouse/partner] first
| | | | | received disability benefits?
| | | | | 1 January
| | | | | 2 February
| | | | | 3 March
| | | | | 4 April
| | | | | 5 May
| | | | | 6 June
| | | | | 7 July
| | | | | 8 August
| | | | | 9 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **M011a_month_DK** spouse dont know month when first received disability bens after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when your [spouse/partner] first
| | | | | received disability benefits?
| | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | [End of table display]
| | | | | IF (spouse month when first received disability bens after nonresponse != empty AND
| | | | | spouse dont know month when first received disability bens after nonresponse != empty)
| | | | | THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | | You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
| IF (respondent spouse/partner age >= 60) THEN
| |
| | IF (respondent spouse/partner age < 62 AND (current marital situation != R marital status
| | preloaded ms157 OR (current marital situation = R marital status preloaded ms157 AND R
| | spouse/partner any income from social security preloaded ms157 = empty AND R spouse/partner any
| | income from social security after nonresponse preloaded ms157 = empty))) THEN
| | |

| | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | |
| | | **SS006_intro** spouse any income from social security intro
| | | Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any income or benefits from Social Security?
| | |
| | | **SS006n_no** spouse no income from social security
| | | No
| | | 1 No
| | |
| | | **SS006n** spouse any income from social security
| | | Yes, s/he is receiving (Please check all that apply.):
| | | 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
| | | 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
| | |
| | | [End of table display]
| | | IF (spouse any income from social security != empty AND spouse no income from social
| | | security != empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkss001** check for ss001
| | | | You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
| | | | benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | currently receiving. Please go back and keep the entry that best reflects your current
| | | | situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (spouse any income from social security = empty AND spouse no income from social security
| | | = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **SS006_intro_NR_DK** spouse any income from social security intro after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any income or benefits
| | | | from Social Security?
| | | |
| | | | **SS006n_no_NR_DK** spouse no income from social security after nonresponse
| | | | No
| | | | 1 No
| | | |
| | | | **SS006n_NR_DK** spouse any income from social security after nonresponse
| | | | Yes, s/he is receiving (Please check all that apply.):
| | | | 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
| | | | 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse any income from social security after nonresponse != empty AND spouse no income
| | | | from social security after nonresponse != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkss001DK** check for ss001
| | | | | You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
| | | | | benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | | currently receiving (OR ticked the don't know box). Please go back and keep the entry

| | | | | that best reflects your current situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF (Don't know in spouse any income from social security after nonresponse AND cardinal(
| | | | spouse any income from social security after nonresponse) > 1) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkss001toomanyDK** check for ss001
| | | | | You ticked one or more boxes specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | | currently receiving, but you also ticked the don't know box. Please go back and keep
| | | | | the entry that best reflects your current situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSEIF (respondent spouse/partner age >= 62 AND (current marital situation != R marital
| | | status preloaded ms157 OR (current marital situation = R marital status preloaded ms157
| | | AND R spouse/partner over 62 any income from social security preloaded ms157 = empty AND R
| | | spouse/partner over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse preloaded ms157 =
| | | empty))) THEN
| | |
| | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | |
| | | **SS006_intro** spouse any income from social security intro
| | | Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any income or benefits from Social Security?
| | |
| | | **SS006n_no_over62** spouse over 62 no income from social security
| | | No
| | | 1 No
| | |
| | | **SS006n_over62** spouse over 62 any income from social security
| | | Yes, s/he is receiving (Please check all that apply.):
| | | 1 Social Security **Retirement** benefits
| | | 2 Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits
| | | 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
| | | 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
| | | 5 Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
| | | 6 Other Social Security benefit not mentioned above
| | |
| | | [End of table display]
| | | IF (spouse over 62 any income from social security != empty AND spouse over 62 no income
| | | from social security != empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkss001** check for ss001
| | | | You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
| | | | benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | currently receiving. Please go back and keep the entry that best reflects your current
| | | | situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |

| | | IF (spouse over 62 any income from social security = empty AND spouse over 62 no income from
| | | social security = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **SS006_intro_NR_DK** spouse any income from social security intro after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] Does your [spouse/partner] currently receive any income or benefits
| | | | from Social Security?
| | | |
| | | | **SS006n_no_over62_NR_DK** spouse over 62 no income from social security after nonresponse
| | | | No
| | | | 1 No
| | | |
| | | | **SS006n_over62_NR_DK** spouse over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse
| | | | Yes, s/he is receiving (Please check all that apply.):
| | | | 1 Social Security **Retirement** benefits
| | | | 2 Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits
| | | | 3 Social Security **disability** insurance benefit (SSDI)
| | | | 4 Social Security **widow**(er) benefit
| | | | 5 Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
| | | | 6 Other Social Security benefit not mentioned above
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse != empty AND spouse
| | | | over 62 no income from social security after nonresponse != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkss001DK** check for ss001
| | | | | You ticked both "No" indicating that you are not currently receiving any social security
| | | | | benefits and you also ticked a box specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | | currently receiving (OR ticked the don't know box). Please go back and keep the entry
| | | | | that best reflects your current situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF (Don't know in spouse over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse AND
| | | | cardinal(spouse over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse) > Social
| | | | Security **Retirement** benefits) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkss001toomanyDK** check for ss001
| | | | | You ticked one or more boxes specifying the type of social security benefit you are
| | | | | currently receiving, but you also ticked the don't know box. Please go back and keep
| | | | | the entry that best reflects your current situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (((spouse any income from social security != empty OR (spouse any income from social

|| security after nonresponse != empty and !(Don't know in spouse any income from social
|| security after nonresponse))) AND respondent spouse/partner age < 62) OR ((spouse over 62
|| any income from social security != empty OR (spouse over 62 any income from social security
|| after nonresponse != empty and !(Don't know in spouse over 62 any income from social security
|| after nonresponse))) AND respondent spouse/partner age >= 62)) THEN
|||
||| **SS006a** spouse receive from Social Security last month
||| How much did your [spouse/partner] receive from Social Security last month?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (spouse receive from Social Security last month = empty) THEN
||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **SS006a_NR_DK** spouse receive from Social Security last month after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much did your [spouse/partner] receive from Social Security last
|||| month?
|||| Integer
||||
|||| **SS006a_DK** spouse dont know receive from Social Security last month
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much did your [spouse/partner] receive from Social Security last
|||| month?
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
|||| [End of table display]
|||| IF (spouse receive from Social Security last month after nonresponse != empty AND spouse
|||| dont know receive from Social Security last month != empty) THEN
|||||
||||| **checkamountanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||||| You entered an amount AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep only the
||||| one entry that best describes your situation.
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| **SS007_year** year spouse claimed social security
||| When did your [spouse/partner] file to claim his/her Social Security benefit?
||| 1 2007 or earlier
||| 2 2008
||| 3 2009
||| 4 2010
|||
||| IF year spouse claimed social security = empty THEN
||||
|||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||||
|||| **SS007_year_NR_DK** spouse year claimed social security after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] file to claim his/her Social Security

| | | | benefit?
| | | | 1 2007 or earlier
| | | | 2 2008
| | | | 3 2009
| | | | 4 2010
| | | |
| | | | **SS007_year_DK** spouse dont know year claimed social security
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] When did your [spouse/partner] file to claim his/her Social Security
| | | | benefit?
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | | [End of table display]
| | | | IF (spouse year claimed social security after nonresponse != empty AND spouse dont know
| | | | year claimed social security != empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **checkyeartoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | You selected a year and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (year spouse claimed social security > 2007 or earlier OR spouse year claimed social
| | | security after nonresponse > 2007 or earlier) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **SS007_month** spouse month claimed social security
| | | | Do you also remember the month when s/he filed to claim these benefits?
| | | | 1 January
| | | | 2 February
| | | | 3 March
| | | | 4 April
| | | | 5 May
| | | | 6 June
| | | | 7 July
| | | | 8 August
| | | | 9 September
| | | | 10 October
| | | | 11 November
| | | | 12 December
| | | |
| | | | IF (spouse month claimed social security = empty) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| | | | |
| | | | | **SS007_month_NR_DK** spouse month claimed social security after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when s/he filed to claim these
| | | | | benefits?
| | | | | 1 January
| | | | | 2 February

| | | | | 3 March
| | | | | 4 April
| | | | | 5 May
| | | | | 6 June
| | | | | 7 July
| | | | | 8 August
| | | | | 9 September
| | | | | 10 October
| | | | | 11 November
| | | | | 12 December
| | | | |
| | | | | **SS007_month_DK** spouse dont know month claimed social security
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] Do you also remember the month when s/he filed to claim these
| | | | | benefits?
| | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | [End of table display]
| | | | | IF (spouse month claimed social security after nonresponse != empty AND spouse dont know
| | | | | month claimed social security != empty) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **checkmonthtoomany** check for too many answers with none of the above
| | | | | | You selected a month and checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
| | | | | | answer(s) that best describe your situation.
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF ((respondent spouse/partner age < 62 AND (Social Security **Retirement** benefits
| | | in spouse any income from social security OR Social Security **Spouse or divorced**
| | | **spouse** benefits in spouse any income from social security OR Social Security
| | | **Retirement** benefits in spouse any income from social security after nonresponse OR
| | | Social Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits in spouse any income from social
| | | security after nonresponse)) OR (respondent spouse/partner age >= 62 AND (Social Security
| | | **Retirement** benefits in spouse over 62 any income from social security OR Social
| | | Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits in spouse over 62 any income from social
| | | security OR 1 in spouse over 62 any income from social security after nonresponse OR Social
| | | Security **Spouse or divorced spouse** benefits in spouse over 62 any income from social
| | | security after nonresponse))) THEN
| | | |
| | | | IF ((year spouse claimed social security > 2007 or earlier AND year spouse claimed
| | | | social security != empty) OR (spouse year claimed social security after nonresponse >
| | | | 2007 or earlier AND spouse year claimed social security after nonresponse != empty)) THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **SS008** spouse claimed as anticipated
| | | | | Was this about when your [spouse/partner] had planned or expected to file or was it
| | | | | earlier or later?
| | | | | 1 S/he filed earlier than s/he had expected
| | | | | 2 S/he filed about when s/he had expected

| | | | | 3 S/he filed later than s/he had expected
| | | | |
| | | | | IF spouse claimed as anticipated = empty THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SS008_NR_DK** spouse claimed as anticipated after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] Was this about when your [spouse/partner] had planned or expected
| | | | | | to file or was it earlier or later?
| | | | | | 1 S/he filed earlier than s/he had expected
| | | | | | 2 S/he filed about when s/he had expected
| | | | | | 3 S/he filed later than s/he had expected
| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (spouse claimed as anticipated = S/he filed earlier than s/he had expected OR spouse
| | | | | claimed as anticipated after nonresponse = S/he filed earlier than s/he had expected)
| | | | | THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **SS009** spouse reasons for claiming earlier
| | | | | What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for Social Security benefits earlier
| | | | | than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | | 1 S/he retired early because his/her health made it hard/impossible to work
| | | | | | 2 S/he retired early because his/her job became too difficult or tiring
| | | | | | 3 S/he retired early because s/he lost his/her job, it was hard to find another similar job
| | | | | | 4 S/he retired early because s/he / we could afford to
| | | | | | 5 Other
| | | | | | 6 S/he filed early because s/he / we needed access to additional income
| | | | | | 7 S/he filed early to lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
| | | | | |
| | | | | | IF spouse reasons for claiming earlier = empty THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | | **SS009_NR_DK** spouse reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse
| | | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to
| | | | | | the best of your ability.] What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for
| | | | | | Social Security benefits earlier than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | | | 1 S/he retired early because his/her health made it hard/impossible to work
| | | | | | | 2 S/he retired early because his/her job became too difficult or tiring
| | | | | | | 3 S/he retired early because s/he lost his/her job, it was hard to find another similar job
| | | | | | | 4 S/he retired early because s/he / we could afford to
| | | | | | | 5 Other
| | | | | | | 6 S/he filed early because s/he / we needed access to additional income
| | | | | | | 7 S/he filed early to lock in benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
| | | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | IF (Don't know in spouse reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse AND
| | | | | | cardinal(spouse reasons for claiming earlier after nonresponse) > S/he retired early
| | | | | | because his/her health made it hard/impossible to work) THEN
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | **checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
| | | | | | | You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | | | | | keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.

| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |ENDIF
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | |ELSE
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | |ENDIF
| | | | | |
| | | | | |IF (Other in spouse reasons for claiming earlier OR Other in spouse reasons for
| | | | | |claiming earlier after nonresponse) THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |**SS009_other** spouse other reasons for claiming earlier
| | | | | |You indicated that there were other reasons for why your [spouse/partner] filed for
| | | | | |Social Security benefits earlier than expected. Please use the box below to describe
| | | | | |those other reasons?
| | | | | |Open
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |ENDIF
| | | | | |
| | | | |ELSEIF (spouse claimed as anticipated = S/he filed later than s/he had expected OR
| | | | | |spouse claimed as anticipated after nonresponse = S/he filed later than s/he had
| | | | | |expected) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | |**SS010** spouse reasons for claiming later
| | | | | |What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for Social Security benefits later
| | | | | |than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | |1 Retirement accounts lost value, s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | |2 Home lost value, s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | |3 Lost money in stock market (besides retirement accounts), s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | |4 Other financial problems, s/he had to worker longer than expected
| | | | | |5 S/he needed to work longer to keep health insurance
| | | | | |6 His/her health was better than expected, able to work longer
| | | | | |7 Good job, s/he wanted to work longer
| | | | | |8 Other
| | | | | |10 S/he filed later to get higher Social Security benefits
| | | | | |
| | | | | |IF spouse reasons for claiming later = empty THEN
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |**SS010_NR_DK** spouse reasons for claiming later after nonresponse
| | | | | |[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to
| | | | | |the best of your ability.] What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for
| | | | | |Social Security benefits later than expected? Please check all that apply.
| | | | | | |1 Retirement accounts lost value, s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | |2 Home lost value, s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | | |3 Lost money in stock market (besides retirement accounts), s/he had to work longer than expected
| | | | | |4 Other financial problems, s/he had to worker longer than expected
| | | | | |5 S/he needed to work longer to keep health insurance
| | | | | |6 His/her health was better than expected, able to work longer
| | | | | |7 Good job, s/he wanted to work longer
| | | | | |8 Other
| | | | | |9 Don't know
| | | | | |10 S/he filed later to get higher Social Security benefits
| | | | | | |
| | | | | |IF (Don't know in spouse reasons for claiming later after nonresponse AND
| | | | | |cardinal(spouse reasons for claiming later after nonresponse) > Retirement accounts

|||||||| lost value, s/he had to work longer than expected) THEN
|||||||||
||||||||| **checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
||||||||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||||||||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||||||
|||||||| ENDIF
||||||||
||||||| ELSE
||||||||
||||||| ENDIF
|||||||
||||||| IF (Other in spouse reasons for claiming later OR Other in spouse reasons for
||||||| claiming later after nonresponse) THEN
||||||||
|||||||| **SS010_other** spouse other reasons for claiming later
|||||||| You indicated that there were other reasons for why your [spouse/partner] filed for
||||||| Social Security benefits later than expected. Please use the box below to describe
||||||| those other reasons.
||||||| Open
||||||||
||||||| ENDIF
|||||||
|||||| ELSEIF (spouse claimed as anticipated = S/he filed about when s/he had expected OR
|||||| spouse claimed as anticipated after nonresponse = S/he filed about when s/he had
|||||| expected) THEN
||||||
|||||| **SS011** spouse reason filed for soc. sec at time
|||||| What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for Social Security at that time?
|||||| Please check all that apply. He/she...
|||||| 1 S/he reached Social Security retirement age
|||||| 2 S/he became eligible for pension benefits at his or her job
|||||| 3 S/he could afford to retire
|||||| 4 Health made it hard/impossible for him/her to work
|||||| 5 His/her job became too difficult/tiring
|||||| 7 S/he needed access to Social Security income
|||||| 8 S/he wanted to lock in the benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
|||||| 9 Other
||||||
|||||| IF (spouse reason filed for soc. sec at time = empty) THEN
|||||||
|||||||| **SS011_NR_DK** spouse reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse
|||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to
|||||| the best of your ability.] What were the reasons your [spouse/partner] filed for
|||||| Social Security at that time? Please check all that apply. He/she...
||||||| 1 S/he reached Social Security retirement age
|||||| 2 S/he became eligible for pension benefits at his or her job
|||||| 3 S/he could afford to retire
||||||| 4 Health made it hard/impossible for him/her to work
|||||| 5 His/her job became too difficult/tiring
||||||| 7 S/he needed access to Social Security income
|||||| 8 S/he wanted to lock in the benefits before they may be cut (due to reform)
|||||| 9 Other
||||||| 10 Don't know

|||||||
||||||ELSE
|||||||
||||||ENDIF
||||||
||||||IF (Don't know in spouse reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse AND
||||||cardinal(spouse reason filed for soc. sec at time after nonresponse) > S/he reached
||||||Social Security retirement age) THEN
|||||||
|||||||**checkhealthtoomany** check for too many answer to soc. sec. questions
|||||||You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
|||||||the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||||||
||||||ENDIF
||||||
|||||ENDIF
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ENDIF
||
|ENDIF
|
|IF Working for pay now in spouse's current employment status OR On sick or other leave in
|spouse's current employment status THEN
||
||[Questions LF006_a to LF006_b are displayed as a table]
||
||**LF006_a** loss of job chances spouse
||On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" equals absolutely no chance and "100" equals
||absolutely certain, what are the chances that your [spouse/partner] will lose his or her job
||during the next 12 months?
||Range: 0.0..100.0
||
||**LF006_b** loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed
||On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" equals absolutely no chance and "100" equals
||absolutely certain, what are the chances that your [spouse/partner] will lose his or her job
||during the next 12 months?
||1 Self-employed, not relevant
||
||IF (loss of job chances spouse != empty AND loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed
||!= empty) THEN
|||
|||**checkqandself** check display for giving answer to question and checking selfemployed box
|||You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Self-employed, not relevant'.
|||Please go back and keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
||ENDIF
||
||IF loss of job chances spouse = empty AND loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed =
||empty THEN
|||

||| [Questions LF006_a_NR_SP to LF006_b_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **LF006_a_NR_SP** loss of job chances spouse after non-response
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
||| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" equals absolutely no chance and "100" equals
||| absolutely certain, what are the chances that your [spouse/partner] will lose his or her job
||| during the next 12 months?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **LF006_b_NR_DK** loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed after nonresponse DK
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
||| scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" equals absolutely no chance and "100" equals
||| absolutely certain, what are the chances that your [spouse/partner] will lose his or her job
||| during the next 12 months?
||| 1 Self-employed, not relevant
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (loss of job chances spouse after non-response != empty AND loss of job chances spouse
||| partner self-employed after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqandselfdk** check display for giving answer to question and checking selfemployed/DK box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked one of the check boxes. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF (Self-employed, not relevant in loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed after
||| nonresponse DK AND Don't know in loss of job chances spouse/partner self-employed after
||| nonresponse DK) THEN
||||
|||| **checkselfanddk** check display for giving answer by checking two checkboxes
|||| You checked the box 'Self employed, not relevant' as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go
|||| back and keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF CALCULATED AGE >= 45 AND CALCULATED AGE < 62 AND CALCULATED AGE != empty THEN
|
| **PP001** chance working full time at 62
| Now, please think about work in general and not just your present job. On a scale from 0
| percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100"
| means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think are the chances
| that you will be working full-time after you reach age 62?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance working full time at 62 = empty THEN

||
|| [Questions PP001_NR_SP to PP001_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **PP001_NR_SP** chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now,
|| please think about work in general and not just your present job. On a scale from 0 percent
|| to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means
|| that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen,what do you think are the chances that you
|| will be working full-time after you reach age 62?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **PP001_NR_DK** chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse DK
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now,
|| please think about work in general and not just your present job. On a scale from 0 percent to
|| 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that
|| you think the event is absolutely sure to happen,what do you think are the chances that you will
|| be working full-time after you reach age 62?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse != empty AND chance working full time at
|| 62 after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (chance working full time at 62 = 50 OR chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse =
| 50) THEN
||
|| **PP001_a** chances full time or not at 62
|| Do you think it is equally likely that you will be working full-time after age 62 as it is that
|| you will not be working full-time, or are you just unsure about the chances?
|| 1. Equally likely
|| 2. Unsure
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (CALCULATED AGE >= 45 AND CALCULATED AGE < 65 AND CALCULATED AGE != empty AND
chance
working full time at 62 = empty AND chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse = empty) OR
((CALCULATED AGE < 65 AND CALCULATED AGE !=empty) AND (chance working full time at 62 > 0 OR
chance working full time at 62 after nonresponse > 0)) THEN
|
| **PP002** chance working full time at 65
| Thinking about work in general and not just your present job: On a scale from 0 percent to 100
| percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that you

| think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think the chances are that you will be
| working full-time after you reach age 65?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance working full time at 65 = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions PP002_NR_SP to PP002_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **PP002_NR_SP** chance working full time at 65 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Thinking
|| about work in general and not just your present job: On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent
|| where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that you think the
|| event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think the chances are that you will be working
|| full-time after you reach age 65?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **PP002_NR_DK** chance working full time at 65 after nonresponse DK
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Thinking
|| about work in general and not just your present job: On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent
|| where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that you think the
|| event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think the chances are that you will be working
|| full-time after you reach age 65?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chance working full time at 65 after nonresponse != empty AND chance working full time at
|| 65 after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (current marital situation = Married OR current marital situation = Marriage-like
relationship) THEN
|
| IF (respondent spouse/partner age >= 45 AND respondent spouse/partner age < 62 and CALCULATED
| AGE != empty) THEN
||
|| **PP003** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62
|| [Now I would like to ask you similar questions about your spouse:] Thinking about work in
|| general and not just the present job of your [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent
|| what do you think the chances are that s/he will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 62?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 = empty THEN

|||
||| [Questions PP003_NR_SP to PP003_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **PP003_NR_SP** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] [Now I
||| would like to ask you similar questions about your spouse:] Thinking about work in general and
||| not just the present job of your [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent what do
||| you think the chances are that s/he will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 62?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **PP003_NR_DK** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse DK
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] [Now I
||| would like to ask you similar questions about your spouse:] Thinking about work in general and
||| not just the present job of your [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent what do
||| you think the chances are that s/he will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 62?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse != empty AND chances
||| spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 = 50 OR chances spouse/partner working
|| fulltime at 62 after nonresponse = 50 THEN
|||
||| **PP003_a** chances spouse full time or not at 62
||| Do you think it is equally likely that s/he will be working full-time after age 62 as it is
||| that s/he will not be working full-time, or are you just unsure about the chances?
||| 1. Equally likely
||| 2. Unsure
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (respondent spouse/partner age >= 45 AND respondent spouse/partner age < 65 AND
| respondent spouse/partner age !=empty AND chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 = empty
| AND chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse = empty) OR ((respondent
| spouse/partner age < 65 AND respondent spouse/partner age !=empty) AND (chances spouse/partner
| working fulltime at 62 > 0 OR chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 62 after nonresponse
| > 0)) THEN
||
|| **PP004** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 65
|| [fill for age < 65 questions] Thinking about work in general and not just the present job of
|| your [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent what do you think the chances are that s
|| he will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 65?

|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 65 = empty THEN
|||
||| [Questions PP004_NR_SP to PP004_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **PP004_NR_SP** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 65 after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] [fill
||| for age < 65 questions] Thinking about work in general and not just the present job of your
||| [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent what do you think the chances are that s/he
||| will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 65?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **PP004_NR_DK** chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 65 after nonresponse DK
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] [fill
||| for age < 65 questions] Thinking about work in general and not just the present job of your
||| [spouse/partner], on a scale from 0 to 100 percent what do you think the chances are that s/he
||| will be working full-time after s/he reaches age 65?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances spouse/partner working fulltime at 65 after nonresponse != empty AND chances
||| spouse/partner working fulltime at 65 after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

HU001 ownership of home
Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] own the home in which you live?
1 Yes
5 No

IF ownership of home = empty THEN
|
| **HU001_NR_DK** ownership of home after non-response
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] own the home in which you live?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (ownership of home = No OR ownership of home after non-response = No) THEN
|
| IF (preload indicating whether R owned home = 1 OR preload indicating whether R owned home
| after nonresponse = 1) THEN
||
|| **HU011** reason loss of home ownership
|| In the survey you completed on [time frame reference questions last 3 monthly survey], you
|| reported owning the home you lived in at the time. What has happened with that home since then?
|| 1 Sold it
|| 2 Gave it away
|| 3. Abandoned it
|| 4. It was foreclosed
|| 5. Other
|| 10. Did not own my home on [] That's a mistake.
||
|| IF reason loss of home ownership = empty THEN
|||
||| **HU011_NR_DK** reason loss of home ownership after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] In the survey you completed on [time frame reference questions last 3
||| monthly survey], you reported owning the home you lived in at the time. What has happened with
||| that home since then?
||| 1 Sold it
||| 2 Gave it away
||| 3 Abandoned it
||| 4 It was foreclosed
||| 5 Other
||| 10 Did not own my home on [] That's a mistake
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF reason loss of home ownership = Other OR reason loss of home ownership after nonresponse =
|| Other THEN
|||
||| **HU011_other** other reason loss home ownership
||| You indicated that there was another reason for why you no longer own your home. Would you
||| like to elaborate on what this reason was?
||| Open
|||
|| ELSEIF reason loss of home ownership = Sold it OR reason loss of home ownership after
||| nonresponse = Sold it THEN
|||
||| **HU005** sale price of previously owned home
||| For how much did you sell that home?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF sale price of previously owned home = empty THEN
||||
|||| **HU005_NR_DK** sale price of previously owned home after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the

|||| best of your ability.] For how much did you sell that home?
|||| 1 $0 - $10,000
|||| 2 $10,001 - $25,000
|||| 3 $25,001 - $50,000
|||| 4 $50,001 - $100,000
|||| 5 $100,001 - $250,000
|||| 6 $250,001 - $500,000
|||| 7 $500,001 - $1,000,000
|||| 8 More than $1,000,000
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| **HU006** any loans on prev owned home
||| At the time of the sale of your home, did you have any mortgages or loans taken out against
||| the value of your home?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
|||
||| IF any loans on prev owned home = empty THEN
||||
|||| **HU006_NR_DK** any loans on prev owned home after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] At the time of the sale of your home, did you have any mortgages or
|||| loans taken out against the value of your home?
|||| 1 Yes
|||| 5 No
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| IF any loans on prev owned home = Yes OR any loans on prev owned home after nonresponse =
||| Yes THEN
||||
|||| **HU007** sale prices covered loans etc
|||| Did the money from the sale of the home cover all the mortgages and loans on that home and
|||| the closing costs of the sale?
|||| 1 Yes
|||| 5 No
||||
|||| IF sale prices covered loans etc = empty THEN
|||||
||||| **HU007_NR_DK** sale prices covered loans etc after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] Did the money from the sale of the home cover all the mortgages and
||||| loans on that home and the closing costs of the sale?
||||| 1 Yes
||||| 5 No
||||| 8 Don't know
|||||

| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF sale prices covered loans etc = Yes OR sale prices covered loans etc after nonresponse
| | | | = Yes THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **HU008** money left over after sale of prev home
| | | | | How much money was left over after paying off all mortgages and loans on the home and the
| | | | | closing costs of the sale?
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | | IF money left over after sale of prev home = empty THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HU008_NR_DK** money left over after sale of prev home after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] How much money was left over after paying off all mortgages and
| | | | | | loans on the home and the closing costs of the sale?
| | | | | | 1 $0 - $10,000
| | | | | | 2 $10,001 - $25,000
| | | | | | 3 $25,001 - $50,000
| | | | | | 4 $50,001 - $100,000
| | | | | | 5 $100,001 - $250,000
| | | | | | 6 $250,001 - $500,000
| | | | | | 7 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| | | | | | 8 More than $1,000,000
| | | | | | 9 Don't know
| | | | | |
| | | | | ELSE
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSEIF sale prices covered loans etc = No OR sale prices covered loans etc after
| | | | | nonresponse = No THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **HU009** amt short after sale of prev home
| | | | | By how much money did the sale amount fall short of what you had to pay to cover all
| | | | | mortgages and loans on the home and the closing costs of the sale?
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | | IF amt short after sale of prev home = empty THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **HU009_NR_DK** amt short after sale of prev home after nonresponse
| | | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | | best of your ability.] By how much money did the sale amount fall short of what you had
| | | | | | to pay to cover all mortgages and loans on the home and the closing costs of the sale?
| | | | | | 1 $0 - $5,000
| | | | | | 2 $5,001 - $15,000
| | | | | | 3 $15,001 - $30,000
| | | | | | 4 $30,001 - $60,000
| | | | | | 5 $60,001 - $100,000
| | | | | | 6 $100,001 - $200,000
| | | | | | 7 $200,001 - $400,000
| | | | | | 8 More than $400,000

|||||| 9 Don't know
||||||
||||| ELSE
||||||
||||| ENDIF
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| **HU012** live in rented home
| Do you live in a rented home? Please check what best describes your situation.
| 1 [fill HU002 caps] rent [fill HU002 my/our] home and [fill HU002 I/we] [fill HU002 am/are] responsible to pay the rent
| 2 [fill HU002 caps] live in a rented home, but somebody else pays the rent for [fill HU002 me/us]
| 3 [fill HU002 caps] live with family or friends and do not pay any rent
| 4 Other
| 5 [fill HU002 caps] live with family or friends and pay rent
|
| IF live in rented home = empty THEN
||
|| **HU012_NR_DK** live in rented home after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do you live in a rented home? Please check what best describes your situation
|| 1 [fill HU002 caps] rent [fill HU002 my/our] home and [fill HU002 I/we] [fill HU002 am/are] responsible to pay the rent
|| 2 [fill HU002 caps] live in a rented home, but somebody else pays the rent for [fill HU002 me/us]
|| 3 [fill HU002 caps] live with family or friends and do not pay any rent
|| 4 Other
|| 5 [fill HU002 caps] live with family or friends and pay rent
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (live in rented home = ^FLHU002WeCAPS rent ^FLHU002Our home and ^FLHU002We ^FLHU002Are
| responsible to pay the rent OR live in rented home after nonresponse = ^FLHU002WeCAPS rent
| ^FLHU002Our home and ^FLHU002We ^FLHU002Are responsible to pay the rent OR live in rented home =
| ^FLHU002WeCAPS live with family or friends and pay rent or live in rented home after nonresponse
| = ^FLHU002WeCAPS live with family or friends and pay rent) THEN
||
|| **HU012a** rent more than two months behind
|| Are you more than two months behind on your rent payments?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF rent more than two months behind = empty THEN
|||
||| **HU012a_NR_DK** rent more than two months behind after nonresponse

||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Are you more than two months behind on your rent payments?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (live in rented home = ^FLHU002WeCAPS rent ^FLHU002Our home and ^FLHU002We ^FLHU002Are
|| responsible to pay the rent OR live in rented home after nonresponse = ^FLHU002WeCAPS rent
|| ^FLHU002Our home and ^FLHU002We ^FLHU002Are responsible to pay the rent) THEN
|||
||| IF ((rent more than two months behind = Yes OR rent more than two months behind after
||| nonresponse = Yes)) THEN
||||
|||| **HU012c** received eviction notice
|||| Have you received an eviction notice (an order to move out of your home)?
|||| 1 Yes
|||| 5 No
||||
|||| IF received eviction notice = empty THEN
|||||
||||| **HU012c_NR_DK** received eviction notice after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] Have you received an eviction notice (an order to move out of your
||||| home)?
||||| 1 Yes
||||| 5 No
||||| 8 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ELSE
||||
|||| **HU012d** worry falling behind rent next 12 months
|||| Are you concerned or worried that you might fall behind in your rent payments during the
|||| next 12 months?
|||| 1 No
|||| 2 Yes, a little
|||| 3 Yes, a lot
||||
|||| IF worry falling behind rent next 12 months = empty THEN
|||||
||||| **HU012d_NR_DK** worry falling behind rent next 12 months after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] Are you concerned or worried that you might fall behind in your
||||| rent payments during the next 12 months?
||||| 1 No
||||| 2 Yes, a little
||||| 3 Yes, a lot

| | | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | **HU012e** chances of behind rent payments next 12 months
| | | | On a scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will
| | | | fall behind in your rent payments [] during the next 12 months?
| | | | Range: 0.0..100.0
| | | |
| | | | IF chances of behind rent payments next 12 months = empty THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | [Questions HU012e_NR_SP to HU012e_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
| | | | |
| | | | | **HU012e_NR_SP** chances of behind rent payments next 12 months after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On
| | | | | a scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will
| | | | | fall behind in your rent payments during the next 12 months?
| | | | | Range: 0.0..100.0
| | | | |
| | | | | **HU012e_NR_DK** chances of behind rent payments next 12 months after nonresponse DK
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On
| | | | | a scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will
| | | | | fall behind in your rent payments during the next 12 months?
| | | | | 8 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | | IF (chances of behind rent payments next 12 months after nonresponse != empty AND
| | | | | chances of behind rent payments next 12 months after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
| | | | | |
| | | | | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back
| | | | | | and keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | | | | |
| | | | | ENDIF
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSEIF (live in rented home = ^FLHU002WeCAPS live in a rented home, but somebody else pays the
| | rent for ^FLHU002Us OR live in rented home after nonresponse = ^FLHU002WeCAPS live in a
| | rented home, but somebody else pays the rent for ^FLHU002Us) THEN
| |
| | **HU012b** person paying rent more than two months behind
| | Is the person paying the rent for you more than two months behind on your rent payments?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| |
| | IF person paying rent more than two months behind = empty THEN

|||
||| **HU012b_NR_DK** person paying rent more than two months behind after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Is the person paying the rent for you more than two months behind on your
||| rent payments?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (person paying rent more than two months behind = Yes OR person paying rent more than two
|| months behind after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|||
||| **HU012c** received eviction notice
||| Have you received an eviction notice (an order to move out of your home)?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
|||
||| IF received eviction notice = empty THEN
||||
|||| **HU012c_NR_DK** received eviction notice after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Have you received an eviction notice (an order to move out of your
|||| home)?
|||| 1 Yes
|||| 5 No
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF ownership of home = Yes OR ownership of home after non-response = Yes THEN
|
| **HU001_a** worth of home
| What would your home be worth if sold today?
| Integer
|
| IF worth of home = empty THEN
||
|| **HU001_a_NR_DK** worth of home after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] What would your home be worth if sold today?
|| 1 $0 - $10,000
|| 2 $10,001 - $25,000

|| 3 $25,001 - $50,000
|| 4 $50,001 - $100,000
|| 5 $100,001 - $250,000
|| 6 $250,001 - $500,000
|| 7 $500,001 - $1,000,000
|| 8 More than $1,000,000
|| 9 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| **HU003** money owed on home
| Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe any money on your home?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF money owed on home = empty THEN
||
|| **HU003_NR_DK** money owed on home after non-response
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe any money on your home?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (money owed on home = Yes OR money owed on home after non-response = Yes) THEN
||
|| **HU004** money owed on home more than its worth
|| Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe more on your home than it is worth today?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (money owed on home more than its worth = empty) THEN
|||
||| **HU004_NR_DK** money owed on home more than its worth after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe more on your home than it is worth
||| today?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **HU003_a** total money owed on home
|| How much money in total do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe on your home? Please include
|| any mortgages and any other loans that you have taken out against the value of your home.

| | Integer
| |
| | IF (total money owed on home = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **HU003_a_NR_DK** total money owed on home after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much money in total do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe on your
| | | home? Please include any mortgages and any other loans that you have taken out against the
| | | value of your home.
| | | 1 $0 - $10,000
| | | 2 $10,001 - $25,000
| | | 3 $25,001 - $50,000
| | | 4 $50,001 - $100,000
| | | 5 $100,001 - $250,000
| | | 6 $250,001 - $500,000
| | | 7 $500,001 - $750,000
| | | 8 More than $750,000
| | | 9 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

D054 chance home worth more in future
We are interested in how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change
in the future. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is
no chance and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think
are the chances that by next year at this time [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will
be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]_REF today?
Range: 0.0..100.0

IF chance home worth more in future = empty THEN
|
| [Questions D054_NR_SP to D054_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **D054_NR_SP** chance home worth more in future after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
| interested in how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change in the
| future. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is no
| chance and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think
| are the chances that by next year at this time [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]
| will be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]_REF today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **D054_NR_DK** dont know chance home worth more in future after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
| interested in how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change in the
| future. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is no
| chance and "100" means that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what do you think
| are the chances that by next year at this time [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]

| will be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]_REF today?
| 8 Don't know
|
| IF (chance home worth more in future after nonresponse != empty AND dont know chance home worth
| more in future after nonresponse != empty) THEN
| |
| | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
| | only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| |
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (chance home worth more in future = 50 OR chance home worth more in future after nonresponse
= 50) THEN
|
| **D054_a** equally chance home worth more in future
| You answered 50%. Does this mean you think the chances of a gain are equal to the chances of a
| loss or are you just unsure about the chances?
| 1 Equal chances
| 2 Unsure
|
| IF (equally chance home worth more in future = empty) THEN
| |
| | **D054_a_NR_DK** equally chance home worth more in future after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] You answered 50%. Does this mean you think the chances of a gain are equal to
| | the chances of a loss or are you just unsure about the chances?
| | 1 Equal chances
| | 2 Unsure
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

D059 chances home worth more over next 5 years
Now please think about how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change
over the next 5 years. What are the chances that over the next 5 years [Fill for whether
respondent owns his/her home.] will be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
home.]_REF today?
Range: 0.0..100.0

IF chances home worth more over next 5 years = empty THEN
|
| [Questions D059_NR_SP to D059_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **D059_NR_SP** chances home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now please

| think about how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change over the
| next 5 years. What are the chances that over the next 5 years [Fill for whether respondent owns
| his/her home.] will be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]_REF today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **D059_NR_DK** dont know chances home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now please
| think about how the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.] will change over the
| next 5 years. What are the chances that over the next 5 years [Fill for whether respondent owns
| his/her home.] will be worth more than [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]_REF today?
| 8 Don't know
|
| IF (chances home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse != empty AND dont know chances
| home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
|| only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF chances home worth more over next 5 years > 0 OR chances home worth more over next 5 years
after nonresponse > 0 OR (chances home worth more over next 5 years = empty AND chances home
worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse = empty) OR (dont know chances home worth more over
next 5 years after nonresponse = Don't know) THEN
|
| **D060** chances after 5 years home value up more than 10%
| What are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
| home.] will have gone up by more than 10 percent?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions D060_NR_SP to D060_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **D060_NR_SP** chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
|| the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]
|| will have gone up by more than 10 percent?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **D060_NR_DK** dont know chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
|| the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]
|| will have gone up by more than 10 percent?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% after nonresponse != empty AND dont know
|| chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% after nonresponse != empty) THEN
|||

||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (chances after 5 years home value up more than 10% > 0 OR chances after 5 years home value
| up more than 10% after nonresponse > 0) THEN
||
|| **D061** chances after 5 years home value up more than 20%
|| What are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his
|| her home.] will have gone up by more than 20 percent?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF chances after 5 years home value up more than 20% = empty THEN
|||
||| [Questions D061_NR_SP to D061_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **D061_NR_SP** chances after 5 years home value up more than 20% after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What
||| are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
||| home.] will have gone up by more than 20 percent?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **D061_NR_DK** dont know chances after 5 years home value up more than 20% after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What
||| are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
||| home.] will have gone up by more than 20 percent?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances after 5 years home value up more than 20% after nonresponse != empty AND dont
||| know chances after 5 years home value up more than 20% after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (chances home worth more over next 5 years < 100 AND chances home worth more over next 5
years != empty) OR (chances home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse != empty AND
chances home worth more over next 5 years after nonresponse < 100) THEN

|
| **D062** chances after 5 years home value down more than 10%
| What are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
| home.] will have gone down by more than 10 percent?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% = empty THEN
| |
| | [Questions D062_NR_SP to D062_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
| |
| | **D062_NR_SP** chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
| | the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]
| | will have gone down by more than 10 percent?
| | Range: 0.0..100.0
| |
| | **D062_NR_DK** dont know chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
| | the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her home.]
| | will have gone down by more than 10 percent?
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| | IF (chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% after nonresponse != empty AND dont
| | know chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% after nonresponse != empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
| IF (chances after 5 years home value down more than 10% > 0 OR chances after 5 years home
| value down more than 10% after nonresponse > 0) THEN
| |
| | **D063** chances after 5 years home value down more than 20%
| | What are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his
| | her home.] will have gone down by more than 20 percent?
| | Range: 0.0..100.0
| |
| | IF chances after 5 years home value down more than 20% = empty THEN
| | |
| | | [Questions D063_NR_SP to D063_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
| | |
| | | **D063_NR_SP** chances after 5 years home value down more than 20% after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What
| | | are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
| | | home.] will have gone down by more than 20 percent?
| | | Range: 0.0..100.0
| | |
| | | **D063_NR_DK** dont know chances after 5 years home value down more than 20% after nonresponse

||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What
||| are the chances that 5 years from now the value of [Fill for whether respondent owns his/her
||| home.] will have gone down by more than 20 percent?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances after 5 years home value down more than 20% after nonresponse != empty AND dont
||| know chances after 5 years home value down more than 20% after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

W352 housing market in united states
There continues to be a lot of talk on the news about problems in the U.S. housing market. In some
parts of the country home values have dropped, and some people are having problems making their
mortgage payments. How would you rate the housing market in the United States as a whole?
1 Excellent
2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

IF housing market in united states = empty THEN
|
| **W352_NR_DK** housing market in united states after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] There continues to be a lot of talk on the news about problems in the U.S. housing
| market. In some parts of the country home values have dropped, and some people are having problems
| making their mortgage payments. How would you rate the housing market in the United States as a
| whole?
| 1 Excellent
| 2 Very good
| 3 Good
| 4 Fair
| 5 Poor
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

W351 housing market in area
How would you rate the housing market in your area?
1 Excellent

2 Very good
3 Good
4 Fair
5 Poor

IF housing market in area = empty THEN
|
| **W351_NR_DK** rating of housing market in area after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] How would you rate the housing market in your area?
| 1 Excellent
| 2 Very good
| 3 Good
| 4 Fair
| 5 Poor
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF ((ownership of home = Yes OR ownership of home after non-response = Yes) AND (money owed on
home = Yes OR money owed on home after non-response = Yes)) THEN
|
| **W353** behind on payments
| Are [you and/or your spouse/partner] currently more than 2 months behind on mortgage payments for
| your primary residence?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF behind on payments = empty THEN
||
|| **W353_NR_DK** behind on payments after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Are [you and/or your spouse/partner] currently more than 2 months behind on
|| mortgage payments for your primary residence?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF behind on payments = Yes OR behind on payments after nonresponse = Yes THEN
||
|| **W354n** received foreclosure notice
|| Have you received a notice that your house may be foreclosed? Definition: foreclosure of a
|| house is when a bank takes possession of the house because the owner did not keep up with the
|| mortgage payments.
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF received foreclosure notice = empty THEN

|||
|||**W354n_NR_DK** received foreclosure notice after nonresponse
|||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
|||of your ability.] Have you received a notice that your house may be foreclosed? Definition:
|||foreclosure of a house is when a bank takes possession of the house because the owner did not
|||keep up with the mortgage payments.
|||1 Yes
|||5 No
|||8 Don't know
|||
||ELSE
|||
||ENDIF
||
||IF received foreclosure notice = Yes OR received foreclosure notice after nonresponse = Yes
||THEN
|||
|||**W355n** will lose home because of foreclosure notice
|||Do you think you will lose your home because of this notice?
|||1 Yes
|||5 No
|||
|||IF will lose home because of foreclosure notice = empty THEN
||||
||||**W355n_NR_DK** will lose home because of forecl notice after nonresponse
||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||best of your ability.] Do you think you will lose your home because of this notice?
||||1 Yes
||||5 No
||||8 Don't know
||||
|||ELSE
||||
|||ENDIF
|||
||ENDIF
||
|ELSEIF behind on payments = No OR behind on payments after nonresponse = No OR behind on
||payments after nonresponse = Don't know OR (behind on payments = empty AND behind on
||payments after nonresponse = empty) THEN
||
||**W359** worry falling behind mortgage next 12 months
||Are you concerned or worried that you might fall behind in your mortgage payments during the
||next 12 months?
||1 No
||2 Yes, a little
||3 Yes, a lot
||
||IF worry falling behind mortgage next 12 months = empty THEN
|||
|||**W359_NR_DK** worry falling behind mortgage next 12 months after nonresponse
|||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
|||of your ability.] Are you concerned or worried that you might fall behind in your mortgage
|||payments during the next 12 months?

||| 1 No
||| 2 Yes, a little
||| 3 Yes, a lot
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **W359_a** chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months
|| On a scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will fall
|| behind in your mortgage payments during the next 12 months?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months = empty THEN
|||
|||| [Questions W359_a_NR_SP to W359_a_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **W359_a_NR_SP** chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
||| scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will fall
||| behind in your mortgage payments during the next 12 months?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| **W359_a_NR_DK** chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months after nonresponse DK
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] On a
||| scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances that [you and/or your spouse/partner] will fall
||| behind in your mortgage payments during the next 12 months?
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| IF (chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months after nonresponse != empty AND
||| chances of behind mortgage payments next 12 months after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
||||
|||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

HS001 do you own any other house or apartment
So far we have asked you about the home you live in. Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] own any
other house or apartment?
1 Yes, one other house or apartment
2 Yes, more than one other house or apartment
3 No

IF do you own any other house or apartment = empty THEN
|
| **HS001_NR_DK** do you own any other house or apartment after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] So far we have asked you about the home you live in. Do [you and/or your spouse
| partner] own any other house or apartment?
| 1 Yes, one other house or apartment
| 2 Yes, more than one other house or apartment
| 3 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF do you own any other house or apartment = Yes, one other house or apartment OR do you own any
other house or apartment after nonresponse = Yes, one other house or apartment OR do you own any
other house or apartment = Yes, more than one other house or apartment OR do you own any other
house or apartment after nonresponse = Yes, more than one other house or apartment THEN
|
| **HS004_begin** worth of most expensive home
| [fill most expensive apartment] What would it be worth if sold today?
| Integer
|
| IF worth of most expensive home = empty THEN
||
|| **HS004_begin_NR_DK** worth of most expensive home after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] [fill most expensive apartment] What would it be worth if sold today?
|| 1 $0 - $10,000
|| 2 $10,001 - $25,000
|| 3 $25,001 - $50,000
|| 4 $50,001 - $100,000
|| 5 $100,001 - $250,000
|| 6 $250,001 - $500,000
|| 7 $500,001 - $1,000,000
|| 8 More than $1,000,000
|| 9 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| **HS009** owe any money on your other house or apartment
| Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe any money on this other house or apartment?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF owe any money on your other house or apartment = empty THEN
||
|| **HS009_NR_DK** owe any money on your other house or apartment after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe any money on this other house or
|| apartment?

|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF owe any money on your other house or apartment = Yes OR owe any money on your other house or
| apartment after nonresponse = Yes THEN
||
|| **HS010** how much owe on your other house or apartment
|| How much money in total do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe on this other house or
|| apartment? Please include any mortgages and any other loans that you have taken out against the
|| value of your other home or apartment.
|| Integer
||
|| IF how much owe on your other house or apartment = empty THEN
|||
||| **HS010_NR_DK** how much owe on your other house or apartment after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much money in total do [you and/or your spouse/partner] owe on this
||| other other home or apartment? Please include any mortgages and any other loans that you have
||| taken out against the value of your other house or apartment.
||| 1 $0 - $10,000
||| 2 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 3 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 4 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 5 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 6 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 7 $500,001 - $750,000
||| 8 More than $750,000
||| 9 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **HS014** currently behind on payments for secondary residence
|| Are [you and/or your spouse/partner] currently more than 2 months behind on mortgage payments
|| for your other house or apartment?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF currently behind on payments for secondary residence = empty THEN
|||
||| **HS014_NR_DK** currently behind on payments for secondary residence after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Are [you and/or your spouse/partner] currently more than 2 months behind on
||| mortgage payments for your other house or apartment?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||

|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

W360 family behind on payments
Not counting [you (or your spouse/partner)], is anyone in your immediate family currently more than
2 months behind on mortgage payments?
1 Yes
5 No
8 Don't know

IF family behind on payments = empty THEN
|
| **W360_NR_DK** family behind on payments after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Not counting [you (or your spouse/partner)], is anyone in your immediate family
| currently more than 2 months behind on mortgage payments?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

W362 immediate family gone through foreclosure since ms63/march 1, 2009
Has anyone in your immediate family gone through a foreclosure since [time frame reference questions
for LF011 questions]? Definition: foreclosure of a house is when a bank takes possession of the
house because the owner did not keep up with the mortgage payments.
1 Yes
5 No

IF immediate family gone through foreclosure since ms63/march 1, 2009 = empty THEN
|
| **W362_NR_DK** immediate family gone through foreclosure since ms63/march 1, 2009 after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Has anyone in your immediate family gone through a foreclosure since [time frame
| reference questions for LF011 questions]? Definition: foreclosure of a house is when a bank
| takes possession of the house because the owner did not keep up with the mortgage payments.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

FP001 been affected by financial problems
Over the past several years there have been reports about the nation's financial problems including
large drops in the housing market, large swings in the stock market and increased rates of

foreclosures and joblessness. As the effects of the latest recession continue more and more people have been affected in different ways. Have [you (or your spouse/partner)] been affected by these problems?
1 No
2 Yes, a little
3 Yes, a lot

IF been affected by financial problems = empty THEN
|
| **FP001_NR_DK** been affected by financial problems after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Over the past several years there have been reports about the nation's financial
| problems including large drops in the housing market, large swings in the stock market and
| increased rates of foreclosures and joblessness. As the effects of the latest recession continue
| more and more people have been affected in different ways. Have [you (or your spouse/partner)]
| been affected by these problems?
| 1 No
| 2 Yes, a little
| 3 Yes, a lot
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF been affected by financial problems = Yes, a little OR been affected by financial problems =
Yes, a lot OR been affected by financial problems after nonresponse = Yes, a little OR been
affected by financial problems after nonresponse = Yes, a lot THEN
|
| **FP002** received help > $500 because of financial problems
| We would like to find out about any help you might have received from family or others because of
| how you were affected. Please include any help you may have reported earlier in the interview.
| Because of how you have been affected, have [you (or your spouse/partner)] received financial help
| totaling $500 or more since [time frame reference questions last 3 monthly survey], from parents,
| grown children, relatives or friends?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF received help > 0 because of financial problems = empty THEN
| |
| | **FP002_NR_DK** received help > $500 because of financial problems after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] We would like to find out about any help you might have received from family or
| | others because of how you were affected. Please include any help you may have reported earlier
| | in the interview. Because of how you have been affected, have [you (or your spouse/partner)]
| | received financial help totaling $500 or more since [time frame reference questions last 3
| | monthly survey], from parents, grown children, relatives or friends?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF

|
| IF received help > 0 because of financial problems = Yes OR received help > 0 because of
| financial problems after nonresponse = Yes THEN
| |
| | **FP003** whom receive financial help from
| | From whom did you receive financial help? Please check all that apply.
| | 1 Parents
| | 2 Grown children
| | 3 Other relatives
| | 4 Friends
| |
| | IF whom receive financial help from = empty THEN
| | |
| | | **FP003_NR_DK** whom receive financial help from after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] From whom did you receive financial help? Please check all that apply.
| | | 1 Parents
| | | 2 Grown children
| | | 3 Other relatives
| | | 4 Friends
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | | IF ((cardinal(whom receive financial help from after nonresponse) > Parents)
| | | AND Don't know in whom receive financial help from after nonresponse) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | | keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF cardinal(whom receive financial help from after nonresponse) > 0 THEN
| | | |
| | | | [Questions FP004_intro to tabledummyend are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **FP004_intro** how much receive financial help from intro
| | | | About how much did that amount to from ...?
| | | |
| | | | IF Parents IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_parents** how much receive financial help from parents
| | | | | Parents
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Grown children IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_children** how much receive financial help from children
| | | | | Grown children
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |

| | | | IF Other relatives IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_otherrelatives** how much receive financial help from other relatives
| | | | | Other relatives
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Friends IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_friends** how much receive financial help from friends
| | | | | Friends
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | **tabledummyend** used as table end dummy
| | | |
| | | |
| | | | IF Parents IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse AND how much
| | | | receive financial help from parents = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_parents_NR_DK** how much received financial help from parents after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from parents?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Grown children IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse AND how much
| | | | receive financial help from children = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_children_NR_DK** how much received financial help from children after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from grown children?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000

| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Other relatives IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse AND how much
| | | | receive financial help from other relatives = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_otherrelatives_NR_DK** how much received financial help from other relatives after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from other relatives?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Friends IN whom receive financial help from after nonresponse AND how much receive
| | | | financial help from friends = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_friends_NR_DK** how much received financial help from friends after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from friends?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF cardinal(whom receive financial help from) > 0 THEN

|||||

|||| [Questions FP004_intro to tabledummyend are displayed as a table]

||||

|||| **FP004_intro** how much receive financial help from intro
|||| About how much did that amount to from ...?

||||

|||| IF Parents IN whom receive financial help from THEN

|||||

||||| **FP004_parents** how much receive financial help from parents
||||| Parents
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Grown children IN whom receive financial help from THEN

|||||

||||| **FP004_children** how much receive financial help from children
||||| Grown children
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Other relatives IN whom receive financial help from THEN

|||||

||||| **FP004_otherrelatives** how much receive financial help from other relatives
||||| Other relatives
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Friends IN whom receive financial help from THEN

|||||

||||| **FP004_friends** how much receive financial help from friends
||||| Friends
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| **tabledummyend** used as table end dummy

||||

||||

|||| IF Parents IN whom receive financial help from AND how much receive financial
|||| help from parents = EMPTY THEN

|||||

||||| **FP004_parents_NR_DK** how much received financial help from parents after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from parents?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000

| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Grown children IN whom receive financial help from AND how much receive financial help
| | | | from children = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_children_NR_DK** how much received financial help from children after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from grown children?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Other relatives IN whom receive financial help from AND how much receive financial
| | | | help from other relatives = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_otherrelatives_NR_DK** how much received financial help from other relatives after nonresponse
| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from other relatives?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Friends IN whom receive financial help from AND how much receive financial help from
| | | | friends = EMPTY THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP004_friends_NR_DK** how much received financial help from friends after nonresponse

| | | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | | best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to from friends?
| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

FP005_a parents,children, rel,friends affected
Have your parents, grown children, relatives or friends been affected by the effects of the latest
recession?
1 No
2 Yes, a little
3 Yes, a lot

IF parents,children, rel,friends affected = empty THEN
|
| **FP005_a_NR_DK** parents,children, rel,friends affected
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Have your parents, grown children, relatives or friends been affected by the
| effects of the latest recession?
| 1 No
| 2 Yes, a little
| 3 Yes, a lot
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (parents,children, rel,friends affected = Yes, a little OR parents,children, rel,friends
affected = Yes, a lot OR parents,children, rel,friends affected = Yes, a little OR
parents,children, rel,friends affected = Yes, a lot) THEN
|
| **FP005** given help > $500 because of financial problems
| We would like to find out about any help you might have given them. Because of how they have
| been affected, have [you (or your spouse/partner)] given financial help totaling $500 or more

| since [time frame reference questions last 3 monthly survey], to parents, grown children,
| relatives or friends?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF given help > 0 because of financial problems = empty THEN
| |
| | **FP005_NR_DK** given help > $500 because of financial problems after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] We would like to find out about any help you might have given them. Because of
| | how they have been affected, have [you (or your spouse/partner)] given financial help totaling
| | $500 or more since [time frame reference questions last 3 monthly survey], to parents, grown
| | children, relatives or friends?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
| IF given help > 0 because of financial problems = Yes OR given help > 0 because of financial
| problems after nonresponse = Yes THEN
| |
| | **FP006** whom given financial to
| | To whom have you given financial help? Please check all that apply.
| | 1 Parents
| | 2 Grown children
| | 3 Other relatives
| | 4 Friends
| |
| | IF whom given financial to = empty THEN
| | |
| | | **FP006_NR_DK** whom given financial to after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] To whom have you given financial help? Please check all that apply.
| | | 1 Parents
| | | 2 Grown children
| | | 3 Other relatives
| | | 4 Friends
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | | IF ((cardinal(whom given financial to after nonresponse) > Parents) AND Don't
| | | know in whom given financial to after nonresponse) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | | keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | | IF (cardinal(whom given financial to after nonresponse) > 0) THEN
| | | |
| | | | [Questions FP007_intro to tabledummyend are displayed as a table]

|||||

|||| **FP007_intro** how much given financial help to intro
|||| About how much did that amount to for ...?

||||

|||| IF Parents IN whom given financial to after nonresponse THEN

|||||

||||| **FP007_parents** how much given financial help to parents
||||| Parents
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Grown children IN whom given financial to after nonresponse THEN

|||||

||||| **FP007_children** how much given financial help to children
||||| Grown children
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Other relatives IN whom given financial to after nonresponse THEN

|||||

||||| **FP007_otherrelatives** how much given financial help to other relatives
||||| Other relatives
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| IF Friends IN whom given financial to after nonresponse THEN

|||||

||||| **FP007_friends** how much given financial help to friends
||||| Friends
||||| Integer

|||||

|||| ENDIF

||||

|||| **tabledummyend** used as table end dummy

||||

||||

|||| IF Parents IN whom given financial to after nonresponse AND how much given
|||| financial help to parents = EMPTY THEN

|||||

||||| **FP007_parents_NR_DK** how much given financial help for parents after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for parents?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000
||||| 8 $30,001 - $50,000
||||| 9 More than $50,000

||||| 10 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF Grown children IN whom given financial to after nonresponse AND how much given
|||| financial help to children = EMPTY THEN
|||||
||||| **FP007_children_NR_DK** how much given financial help for children after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for grown children?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000
||||| 8 $30,001 - $50,000
||||| 9 More than $50,000
||||| 10 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF Other relatives IN whom given financial to after nonresponse AND how much given
|||| financial help to other relatives = EMPTY THEN
|||||
||||| **FP007_otherrelatives_NR_DK** how much given financial help for other relatives after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for other relatives?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000
||||| 8 $30,001 - $50,000
||||| 9 More than $50,000
||||| 10 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF Friends IN whom given financial to after nonresponse AND how much given financial help
|||| to friends = EMPTY THEN
|||||
||||| **FP007_friends_NR_DK** how much given financial help for friends after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for friends?

| | | | | 1 $500 - $1,000
| | | | | 2 $1,001 - $2,000
| | | | | 3 $2,001 - $3,000
| | | | | 4 $3,001 - $5,000
| | | | | 5 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | | 6 $10,001 - $20,000
| | | | | 7 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | | 8 $30,001 - $50,000
| | | | | 9 More than $50,000
| | | | | 10 Don't know
| | | | |
| | | | ELSE
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | IF cardinal(whom given financial to) > 0 THEN
| | | |
| | | | [Questions FP007_intro to tabledummyend are displayed as a table]
| | | |
| | | | **FP007_intro** how much given financial help to intro
| | | | About how much did that amount to for ...?
| | | |
| | | | IF Parents IN whom given financial to THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP007_parents** how much given financial help to parents
| | | | | Parents
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Grown children IN whom given financial to THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP007_children** how much given financial help to children
| | | | | Grown children
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Other relatives IN whom given financial to THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP007_otherrelatives** how much given financial help to other relatives
| | | | | Other relatives
| | | | | Integer
| | | | |
| | | | ENDIF
| | | |
| | | | IF Friends IN whom given financial to THEN
| | | | |
| | | | | **FP007_friends** how much given financial help to friends
| | | | | Friends

||||||Integer
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
||||**tabledummyend** used as table end dummy
||||
||||
||||IF Parents IN whom given financial to AND how much given financial help to
||||parents = EMPTY THEN
|||||
|||||**FP007_parents_NR_DK** how much given financial help for parents after nonresponse
|||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for parents?
|||||1 $500 - $1,000
|||||2 $1,001 - $2,000
|||||3 $2,001 - $3,000
|||||4 $3,001 - $5,000
|||||5 $5,001 - $10,000
|||||6 $10,001 - $20,000
|||||7 $20,001 - $30,000
|||||8 $30,001 - $50,000
|||||9 More than $50,000
|||||10 Don't know
|||||
||||ELSE
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
||||IF Grown children IN whom given financial to AND how much given financial help to
||||children = EMPTY THEN
|||||
|||||**FP007_children_NR_DK** how much given financial help for children after nonresponse
|||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||||best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for grown children?
|||||1 $500 - $1,000
|||||2 $1,001 - $2,000
|||||3 $2,001 - $3,000
|||||4 $3,001 - $5,000
|||||5 $5,001 - $10,000
|||||6 $10,001 - $20,000
|||||7 $20,001 - $30,000
|||||8 $30,001 - $50,000
|||||9 More than $50,000
|||||10 Don't know
|||||
||||ELSE
|||||
||||ENDIF
||||
||||IF Other relatives IN whom given financial to AND how much given financial help to other
||||relatives = EMPTY THEN
|||||
|||||**FP007_otherrelatives_NR_DK** how much given financial help for other relatives after nonresponse
|||||[You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the

||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for other relatives?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000
||||| 8 $30,001 - $50,000
||||| 9 More than $50,000
||||| 10 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
|||| IF Friends IN whom given financial to AND how much given financial help to friends =
|||| EMPTY THEN
|||||
||||| **FP007_friends_NR_DK** how much given financial help for friends after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
||||| best of your ability.] About how much did that amount to for friends?
||||| 1 $500 - $1,000
||||| 2 $1,001 - $2,000
||||| 3 $2,001 - $3,000
||||| 4 $3,001 - $5,000
||||| 5 $5,001 - $10,000
||||| 6 $10,001 - $20,000
||||| 7 $20,001 - $30,000
||||| 8 $30,001 - $50,000
||||| 9 More than $50,000
||||| 10 Don't know
|||||
|||| ELSE
|||||
|||| ENDIF
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

RA001 any retirement saving accounts.
We are interested in how people save for retirement. Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] have any
IRA, 401(k), Keogh or similar retirement saving accounts? Please include any such accounts that [you
and/or your spouse/partner] have through a current or former employer.
1 Yes
5 No

IF (any retirement saving accounts. = empty) THEN
|

| **RA001_NR_DK** any retirement saving accounts after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] We are interested in how people save for retirement. Do [you and/or your spouse
| partner] have any IRA, 401(k), Keogh or similar retirement saving accounts? Please include any
| such accounts that [you and/or your spouse/partner] have through a current or former employer.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (any retirement saving accounts. = Yes OR any retirement saving accounts after nonresponse =
Yes) THEN
|
| **RA002** total value of retirement accounts
| Adding all these retirement saving accounts together, what is the total value of these accounts?
| Integer
|
| IF (total value of retirement accounts = empty) THEN
| |
| | **RA002_NR_DK** total value of retirement accounts after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Adding all these retirement saving accounts together, what is the total value of
| | these accounts?
| | 1 $0 - $5,000
| | 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| | 3 $10,001 - $20,000
| | 4 $20,001 - $50,000
| | 5 $50,001 - $100,000
| | 6 $100,001 - $250,000
| | 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| | 8 More than $500,000
| | 9 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
| **RA003** ret acct: any withdrawals
| Have [you and/or your spouse/partner] taken any money out of these accounts since [time frame
| reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions]?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (ret acct: any withdrawals = empty) THEN
| |
| | **RA003_NR_DK** ret acct: any withdrawals after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Have [you and/or your spouse/partner] taken any money out of these accounts since
| | [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions]?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No

|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (ret acct: any withdrawals = Yes OR ret acct: any withdrawals after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **RA004** ret acct: amt withdrawn
|| How much money in total have [you and/or your spouse/partner] withdrawn from these retirement
|| accounts?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (ret acct: amt withdrawn = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA004_NR_DK** ret acct: amt withdrawn after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much money in total have [you and/or your spouse/partner] withdrawn from
||| these retirement accounts?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
||| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 More than $500,000
||| 9 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **RA005** ret acct: tax penalty on withdrawal
|| Did you have to pay any tax penalty on any of the withdrawals?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
| ENDIF
|
| **RA006** retirement acct: any invested in stocks
| Are any of these retirement accounts invested in stocks or stock mutual funds, either fully or
| partially?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (retirement acct: any invested in stocks = empty) THEN
||
|| **RA006_NR_DK** retirement acct: any invested in stocks after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Are any of these retirement accounts invested in stocks or stock mutual funds,
|| either fully or partially?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No

|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (retirement acct: any invested in stocks = Yes OR retirement acct: any invested in stocks
| after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **RA007** ret acct: percent in stocks
|| About what fraction of the total value of these retirement accounts is invested in stocks or
|| stock mutual funds?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| IF (ret acct: percent in stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA007_NR_DK** ret acct: percent in stocks after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
|||| of your ability.] About what fraction of the total value of these retirement accounts is
|||| invested in stocks or stock mutual funds?
||| 1 0% - 14%
||| 2 15% - 29%
||| 3 30% - 49%
||| 4 50%
||| 5 51% - 69%
||| 6 70% - 84%
||| 7 85% - 100%
||| 9 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **RA008** ret acct: chged % invested in stocks
|| Since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], have [you and/or your
|| spouse/partner] taken any action to change the amount invested in stocks or stock mutual funds?
|| 1 Yes, increased the amount
|| 2 Yes, decreased the amount
|| 3 No
||
| ELSEIF (retirement acct: any invested in stocks = No OR retirement acct: any invested in
|| stocks after nonresponse = No) THEN
||
|| **RA006_a** retirement acct: were any invested in stocks
|| Were any of these retirement accounts previously invested in stocks or stock mutual funds at any
|| time since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions] - either fully or
|| partially?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
| ENDIF
|
| **RA009** ret acct: any new contributions
| Since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], have [you and/or your

| spouse/partner] made any new contributions to retirement accounts such as IRAs, 401(k)s, KEOGHS?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (ret acct: any new contributions = empty) THEN
||
|| **RA009_NR_DK** ret acct: any new contributions after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], have [you
|| and/or your spouse/partner] made any new contributions to retirement accounts such as IRAs,
|| 401(k)s, KEOGHS?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (ret acct: any new contributions = Yes OR ret acct: any new contributions after nonresponse
| = Yes) THEN
||
|| **RA010** ret acct: new conts invested in stocks
|| Were any of these new contributions to your retirement accounts invested in stocks or stock
|| mutual funds?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (ret acct: new conts invested in stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA010_NR_DK** ret acct: new conts invested in stocks after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Were any of these new contributions to your retirement accounts invested in
||| stocks or stock mutual funds?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (ret acct: new conts invested in stocks = Yes OR ret acct: new conts invested in stocks
|| after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|||
||| **RA011** ret acct: new conts % in stocks
||| About what fraction of your new contributions since [time frame reference for when last taken
||| RA002-RA015 questions], have you invested in stocks or stock mutual funds?
||| Range: 0.0..100.0
|||
||| IF (ret acct: new conts % in stocks = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **RA011_NR_DK** ret acct: new conts % in stocks after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the

|||| best of your ability.] About what fraction of your new contributions since [time frame
|||| reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], have you invested in stocks or stock
|||| mutual funds?
|||| 1 0% - 14%
|||| 2 15% - 29%
|||| 3 30% - 49%
|||| 4 50%
|||| 5 51% - 69%
|||| 6 70% - 84%
|||| 7 85% - 100%
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| **RA012** ret acct: new conts changed % in stocks
||| Since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], have you changed the
||| percentage of your new contributions that were invested in stocks?
||| 1 Yes, increased
||| 2 Yes, decreased
||| 5 No
|||
||| IF (ret acct: new conts changed % in stocks = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **RA012_NR_DK** ret acct: new conts changed % in stocks after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Since [time frame reference for when last taken RA002-RA015
|||| questions], have you changed the percentage of your new contributions that were invested in
|||| stocks?
|||| 1 Yes, increased
|||| 2 Yes, decreased
|||| 5 No
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| **RA016** moved assets in retirement accounts
| Not counting any new contributions to these retirement accounts: since [time frame reference for
| when last taken RA015-RA020 questions], have [you and/or your spouse/partner] moved any assets
| into or out of stocks or stock mutual funds within your retirement accounts?
| 1 [Fill for RA016] **only** moved assets **into** stocks (i.e. increased the amount invested in stocks by this move)
| 2 [Fill for RA016] **only** moved assets **out** of stocks (i.e. decreased the amount invested in stocks by this move)
| 3 Both. [Fill for RA016] moved **more** funds **into** stocks than out of stocks
| 4 Both. [Fill for RA016] moved **more** funds **out** of stocks than into stocks
| 5 No, [Fill for RA016] did not move any assets into or out of stocks within retirement accounts
|
| IF (moved assets in retirement accounts = empty) THEN

||
|| **RA016_NR_DK** moved assets in retirement accounts after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Not counting any new contributions to these retirement accounts: since [time
|| frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions], have [you and/or your spouse
|| partner] moved any assets into or out of stocks or stock mutual funds within your retirement
|| accounts?
|| 1 [Fill for RA016] **only** moved assets **into** stocks (i.e. increased the amount invested in stocks by this move)
|| 2 [Fill for RA016] **only** moved assets **out** of stocks (i.e. decreased the amount invested in stocks by this move)
|| 3 Both. [Fill for RA016] moved **more** funds **into** stocks than out of stocks
|| 4 Both. [Fill for RA016] moved **more** funds **out** of stocks than into stocks
|| 5 No, [Fill for RA016] did not move any assets into or out of stocks within retirement accounts
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (moved assets in retirement accounts = ^FLRA016WeCAPS **only** moved assets **into**
| stocks (i.e. increased the amount invested in stocks by this move) OR moved assets in retirement
| accounts after nonresponse = ^FLRA016WeCAPS **only** moved assets **into** stocks (i.e.
| increased the amount invested in stocks by this move)) THEN
||
|| **RA017** amount moved into stocks
|| What was the total value of the funds that [you and/or your spouse/partner] moved into stocks
|| since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions]?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (amount moved into stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA017_NR_DK** amount moved into stocks after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] What was the total value of the funds that [you and/or your spouse/partner]
||| moved into stocks since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions]?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (moved assets in retirement accounts = ^FLRA016WeCAPS **only** moved assets **out<**
|| **b> of stocks (i.e. decreased the amount invested in stocks by this move) OR moved assets in**
|| **retirement accounts after nonresponse = ^FLRA016WeCAPS only moved assets out of**
|| **stocks (i.e. decreased the amount invested in stocks by this move)) THEN**
||

|| **RA018** amount moved out of stocks
|| **What was the total value of the funds that [you and/or your spouse/partner] moved out of stocks**
|| **since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions]?**
|| Integer
||
|| IF (amount moved out of stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA018_NR_DK** amount moved out of stocks after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] What was the total value of the funds that [you and/or your spouse/partner]
||| moved out of stocks since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions]?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (moved assets in retirement accounts = Both. ^FLRA016WeCAPS moved **more** funds
|| **into** stocks than out of stocks OR moved assets in retirement accounts after nonresponse
|| = Both. ^FLRA016WeCAPS moved **more** funds **into** stocks than out of stocks) THEN
||
|| **RA019** both amount moved into stocks
|| How big was the difference (i.e. how much more did you move into stocks than what you moved out
|| since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions])?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (both amount moved into stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA019_NR_DK** both amount moved into stocks after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How big was the difference (i.e. how much more did you move into stocks than
||| what you moved out since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions])?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||

|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (moved assets in retirement accounts = Both. ^FLRA016WeCAPS moved **more** funds
|| **out** of stocks than into stocks OR moved assets in retirement accounts after nonresponse
|| = Both. ^FLRA016WeCAPS moved **more** funds **out** of stocks than into stocks) THEN
||
|| **RA020** both amount moved out of stocks
|| How big was the difference (i.e. how much more did you move out of stocks than what you moved
|| in since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020 questions])?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (both amount moved out of stocks = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA020_NR_DK** both amount moved out of stocks after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How big was the difference (i.e. how much more did you move out of stocks
||| than what you moved in since [time frame reference for when last taken RA015-RA020
||| questions])?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSEIF (any retirement saving accounts. = No OR any retirement saving accounts after
| nonresponse = No) THEN
|
| **RA013** had ret accounts some time
| Did you have any such accounts during the period since [time frame reference for when last taken
| RA002-RA015 questions], that you have cashed out (and so don't have now)?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (had ret accounts some time = empty) THEN
||
|| **RA013_NR_DK** had ret accounts some time after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Did you have any such accounts during the period since [time frame reference for
|| when last taken RA002-RA015 questions], that you have cashed out (and so don't have now)?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||

| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (had ret accounts some time = Yes OR had ret accounts some time after nonresponse = Yes)
| THEN
||
|| **RA014** ret acct: amt withdrawn
|| How much money in total have [you and/or your spouse/partner] cashed out from these retirement
|| accounts?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (ret acct: amt withdrawn = empty) THEN
|||
||| **RA014_NR_DK** ret acct: amt withdrawn after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much money in total have [you and/or your spouse/partner] cashed out
||| from these retirement accounts?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
||| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 More than $500,000
||| 9 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **RA015** ret acct: tax penalty on withdrawal
|| Did you have to pay any tax penalty on any of the withdrawals?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

ST001 have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds
Now we will ask you about stocks held outside of retirement accounts. Do [you and/or your spouse
partner] have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds besides stock holdings that are part of an
IRA, 401(k), Keogh or similar retirement accounts?
1 Yes
5 No

IF have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds = empty THEN
|
| **ST001_NR_DK** have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Now we will ask you about stocks held outside of retirement accounts. Do [you and
| or your spouse/partner] have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds besides stock holdings that

| are part of an IRA, 401(k), Keogh or similar retirement accounts?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (have any shares of stock or stock mutual funds = Yes OR have any shares of stock or stock
mutual funds after nonresponse) THEN
|
| **ST003** worth of stock holdings
| What are [your (and your spouse's/partner's)] stock holdings worth now?
| Integer
|
| IF worth of stock holdings = empty THEN
||
|| **ST003_NR_DK** worth of stock holdings after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] What are [your (and your spouse's/partner's)] stock holdings worth now?
|| 1 $0 - $5,000
|| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
|| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
|| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
|| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
|| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
|| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
|| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
|| 9 More than $1,000,000
|| 10 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

ST004 bought or sold any stock since ms83/ms74/oct 2008/since May 2009
Since [time frame reference for ST00 questions], have [you and/or your spouse/partner] bought or
sold any stock or stock mutual funds (outside of retirement accounts)?
1 Bought only
2 Sold only
3 Both bought and sold
4 Neither bought nor sold

IF bought or sold any stock since ms83/ms74/oct 2008/since May 2009 = Bought only THEN
|
| **ST005** how much pay in total for stocks bought since october 1st/since MS74
| How much did [you and/or your spouse/partner] pay in total for the stocks you bought since [time
| frame reference for ST00 questions]?
| Integer
|
ELSEIF bought or sold any stock since ms83/ms74/oct 2008/since May 2009 = Sold only THEN

|
| **ST006** how much receive in total for stocks bought since october 1st/since May 2009
| How much money did [you and/or your spouse/partner] receive in total for the stocks you sold since
| [time frame reference for ST00 questions]?
| Integer
|
ELSEIF bought or sold any stock since ms83/ms74/oct 2008/since May 2009 = Both bought and sold
| THEN
|
| **ST007** bought and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in
| Thinking both of what [you and/or your spouse/partner] bought and what [you and/or your spouse
| partner] sold since [time frame reference for ST00 questions], did you overall take money out of
| the stock market or did you overall put money in?
| 1 Took out
| 2 Put in
| 3 Neither (purchases and sales were worth about the same)
|
| IF bought and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in = empty THEN
||
|| **ST007_NR_DK** bought and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Thinking both of what [you and/or your spouse/partner] bought and what [you and
|| or your spouse/partner] sold since [time frame reference for ST00 questions], did you overall
|| take money out of the stock market or did you overall put money in?
|| 1 Took out
|| 2 Put in
|| 3 Neither (purchases and sales were worth about the same)
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF bought and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in = Took out OR bought and
| sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in = Took out THEN
||
|| **ST007_a** amount taken out of stock market since october 2008/may 2009
|| About how much in total did [you and/or your spouse/partner] take out of the stock market since
|| [time frame reference for ST00 questions]?
|| Integer
||
|| IF amount taken out of stock market since october 2008/may 2009 = empty THEN
|||
||| **ST007_a_NR_DK** amount taken out of stock market after nonresponse since oct 2008/may 2009
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] About how much in total did [you and/or your spouse/partner] take out of the
||| stock market since [time frame reference for ST00 questions]?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000

||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF bought and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in = Put in OR bought
|| and sold since october 2008/since May 2009 took out or put in = Put in THEN
||
|| **ST007_b** amount put in to stock market since oct 2008/may 2009
|| About how much in total did [you and/or your spouse/partner] put in to the stock market since
|| [time frame reference for ST00 questions]?
|| Integer
||
|| IF amount put in to stock market since oct 2008/may 2009 = empty THEN
|||
||| **ST007_b_NR_DK** amount put in to the stock market since oct 2008/may 2009 after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] About how much in total did [you and/or your spouse/partner] put in to the
||| stock market since [time frame reference for ST00 questions]?
||| 1 $0 - $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $25,000
||| 4 $25,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 More than $1,000,000
||| 10 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

ST010 chance investment blue chips worth more year from now
We are interested in how well you think the economy will do in the future. On a scale from 0
percent to 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means
that you think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the chances that by next year at
this time mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial
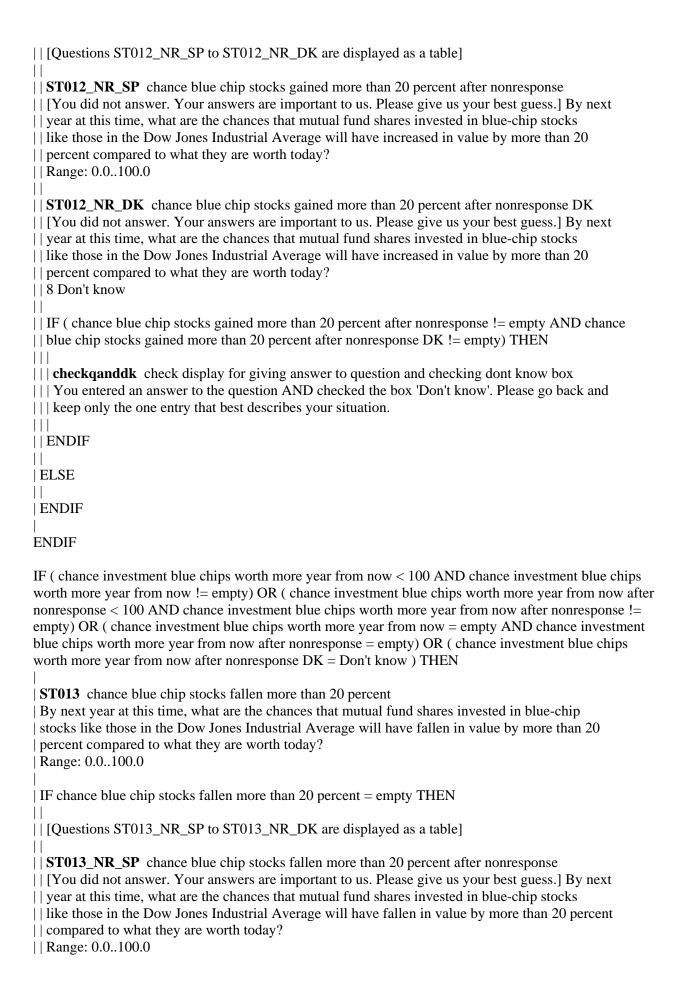Average will be worth more than they are today?
Range: 0.0..100.0

IF chance investment blue chips worth more year from now = empty THEN
|
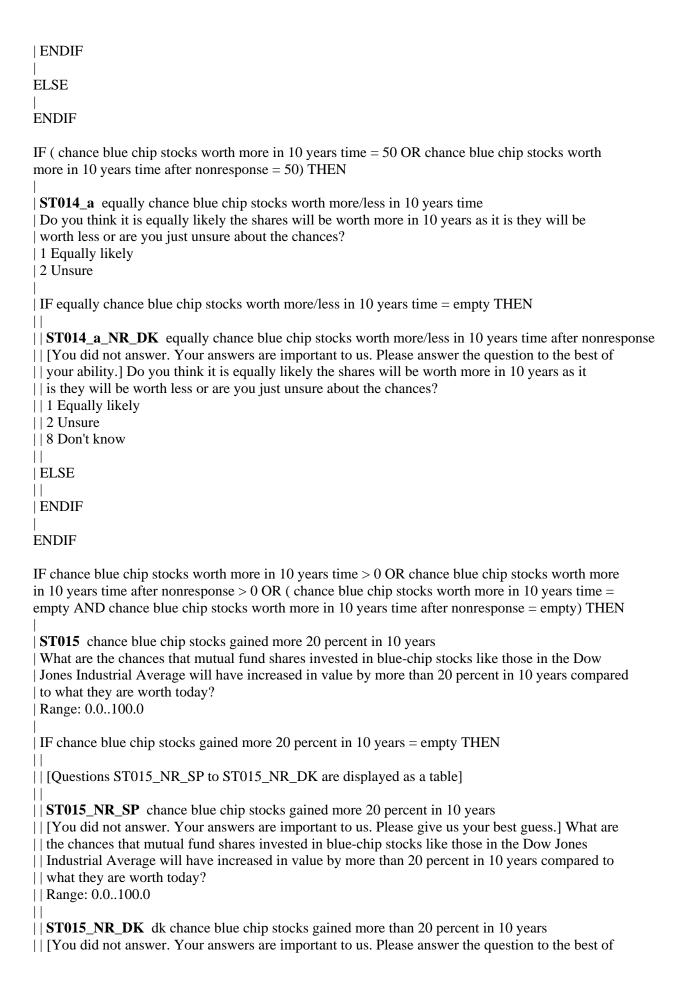| [Questions ST010_NR_SP to ST010_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **ST010_NR_SP** chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse

| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
| interested in how well you think the economy will do in the future. On a scale from 0 percent to
| 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that you
| think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the chances that by next year at this time
| mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average
| will be worth more than they are today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **ST010_NR_DK** chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse DK
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] We are
| interested in how well you think the economy will do in the future. On a scale from 0 percent to
| 100 percent where "0" means that you think there is absolutely no chance, and "100" means that you
| think the event is absolutely sure to happen, what are the chances that by next year at this time
| mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average
| will be worth more than they are today?
| 8 Don't know
|
| IF (chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse != empty AND chance
| investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
|| only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF chance investment blue chips worth more year from now = 50 OR chance investment blue chips
worth more year from now after nonresponse = 50 THEN
|
| **ST011** chance investment blue chips worth more 50 percent
| Do you think it is equally likely the shares will be worth more in a year as it is they will be
| worth less or are you just unsure about the chances?
| 1 Equally likely
| 2 Unsure
|
ENDIF

IF chance investment blue chips worth more year from now > 0 OR chance investment blue chips
worth more year from now after nonresponse > 0 OR (chance investment blue chips worth more year
from now = empty AND chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse =
empty) THEN
|
| **ST012** chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent
| By next year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip
| stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20
| percent compared to what they are worth today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent = empty THEN
||

|| [Questions ST012_NR_SP to ST012_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **ST012_NR_SP** chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] By next
|| year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks
|| like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20
|| percent compared to what they are worth today?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **ST012_NR_DK** chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent after nonresponse DK
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] By next
|| year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks
|| like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20
|| percent compared to what they are worth today?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent after nonresponse != empty AND chance
|| blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (chance investment blue chips worth more year from now < 100 AND chance investment blue chips
worth more year from now != empty) OR (chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after
nonresponse < 100 AND chance investment blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse !=
empty) OR (chance investment blue chips worth more year from now = empty AND chance investment
blue chips worth more year from now after nonresponse = empty) OR (chance investment blue chips
worth more year from now after nonresponse DK = Don't know) THEN
|
| **ST013** chance blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent
| By next year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip
| stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20
| percent compared to what they are worth today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions ST013_NR_SP to ST013_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **ST013_NR_SP** chance blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] By next
|| year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks
|| like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20 percent
|| compared to what they are worth today?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0

| |
| | **ST013_NR_DK** chance blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent after nonresponse DK
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] By next
| | year at this time, what are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks
| | like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20 percent
| | compared to what they are worth today?
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| | IF (chance blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent after nonresponse != empty AND chance
| | blue chip stocks fallen more than 20 percent after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

ST014 chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time
Now please think about how the stock market will change over the next 10 years: What are the
chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial
Average will be worth more in 10 years than they are today?
Range: 0.0..100.0

IF chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time = empty THEN
|
| [Questions ST014_NR_SP to ST014_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **ST014_NR_SP** chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now please
| think about how the stock market will change over the next 10 years: What are the chances that
| mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average
| will be worth more in 10 years than they are today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **ST014_NR_DK** chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse DK
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Now please
| think about how the stock market will change over the next 10 years: What are the chances that
| mutual fund shares invested in blue chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average
| will be worth more in 10 years than they are today?
| 8 Don't know
|
| IF (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse != empty AND chance
| blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse DK != empty) THEN
| |
| | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
| | only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| |

| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time = 50 OR chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse = 50) THEN
|
| **ST014_a** equally chance blue chip stocks worth more/less in 10 years time
| Do you think it is equally likely the shares will be worth more in 10 years as it is they will be
| worth less or are you just unsure about the chances?
| 1 Equally likely
| 2 Unsure
|
| IF equally chance blue chip stocks worth more/less in 10 years time = empty THEN
| |
| | **ST014_a_NR_DK** equally chance blue chip stocks worth more/less in 10 years time after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Do you think it is equally likely the shares will be worth more in 10 years as it
| | is they will be worth less or are you just unsure about the chances?
| | 1 Equally likely
| | 2 Unsure
| | 8 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time > 0 OR chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse > 0 OR (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time = empty AND chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse = empty) THEN
|
| **ST015** chance blue chip stocks gained more 20 percent in 10 years
| What are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like those in the Dow
| Jones Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20 percent in 10 years compared
| to what they are worth today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance blue chip stocks gained more 20 percent in 10 years = empty THEN
| |
| | [Questions ST015_NR_SP to ST015_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
| |
| | **ST015_NR_SP** chance blue chip stocks gained more 20 percent in 10 years
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
| | the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones
| | Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20 percent in 10 years compared to
| | what they are worth today?
| | Range: 0.0..100.0
| |
| | **ST015_NR_DK** dk chance blue chip stocks gained more than 20 percent in 10 years
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of

|| your ability.] What are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like
|| those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have increased in value by more than 20 percent
|| in 10 years compared to what they are worth today?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chance blue chip stocks gained more 20 percent in 10 years != empty AND dk chance blue
|| chip stocks gained more than 20 percent in 10 years != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time < 100 AND chance blue chip stocks worth
more in 10 years time != empty) OR (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after
nonresponse < 100 AND chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse !=
empty) OR (chance blue chip stocks worth more in 10 years time = empty AND chance blue chip stocks
worth more in 10 years time after nonresponse = empty) OR (chance blue chip stocks worth more in
10 years time after nonresponse DK = Don't know) THEN
|
| **ST016** chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years
| What are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like those in the Dow
| Jones Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20 percent in 10 years compared to
| what they are worth today?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years = empty THEN
||
|| [Questions ST016_NR_SP to ST016_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **ST016_NR_SP** chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] What are
|| the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like those in the Dow Jones
|| Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20 percent in 10 years compared to
|| what they are worth today?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **ST016_NR_DK** chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years dont know
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] What are the chances that mutual fund shares invested in blue-chip stocks like
|| those in the Dow Jones Industrial Average will have fallen in value by more than 20 percent in
|| 10 years compared to what they are worth today?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years after nonresponse != empty AND
|| chance blue chip stocks fallen more 20 percent in 10 years dont know != empty) THEN
|||

||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (CALCULATED AGE < 65) THEN
|
| **P028_** Seq8P_22 CHANCE R WILL LIVE TO BE AGE 75 OR MORE
| What is the percent chance that you will live to be 75 or more? Remember "0" means there is
| absolutely no chance and "100" means that you are absolutely certain.
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
ENDIF

P029_ Seq8P_30 CHANCE R WILL LIVE TO 80/85/90/95/100
What is the percent chance that you will live to be 85 or more? Remember "0" means there is
absolutely no chance and "100" means that you are absolutely certain.
Range: 0.0..100.0

G001 compare of household spending
The next questions are about your household's spending. Please include the spending of everyone who
lives with you in your household. How does your current household spending compare with your
household's spending three months ago (beginning of [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
1 Higher now
2 About the same
3 Lower now

IF compare of household spending = Higher now THEN
|
| [Questions G002_a to G004_a are displayed as a table]
|
| **G002_a** percent increased household spending
| By how much has your household spending increased compared to three months ago (beginning of [fill
| for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Real
|
| **G003_a** amount per week increased household spending
| By how much has your household spending increased compared to three months ago (beginning of [fill
| for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Integer
|
| **G004_a** amount per month increased household spending
| By how much has your household spending increased compared to three months ago (beginning of [fill
| for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Integer
|
| IF (percent increased household spending != empty AND amount per week increased household

| spending != empty) OR (percent increased household spending != empty AND amount per month
| increased household spending != empty) OR (amount per week increased household spending !=
| empty AND amount per month increased household spending != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkpercamam** check display for giving answer to multiple amount/percentage questions
|| You entered an answer to more than one question. Please go back and keep only the one entry that
|| best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (percent increased household spending = empty AND amount per week increased household
| spending = empty AND amount per month increased household spending = empty) THEN
||
|| **G005_a_NR_SP** percentage increased household spending
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Please
|| estimate how much your household spending has increased percentage-wise compared to three months
|| ago (beginning of [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
|| 1 0% - 5%
|| 2 5% - 10%
|| 3 10% - 20%
|| 4 20% - 30%
|| 5 30% - 40%
|| 6 40% - 50%
|| 7 50% - 60%
|| 8 60% or more
|| 9 Dont' know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| [Questions G006Intro to G010_spec are displayed as a table]
|
| **G006Intro** intro for table with increase
| Please indicate which of the following were important for the increase in your household's
| spending since three months ago (beginning of [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)]).
|
| **G006** increase in income or wealth
| Increase in income or wealth
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G007** better actual employment
| Better actual employment
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G008** Higher required mortgage payments
| Higher required mortgage payments
| 1 Very important

| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G009** Other increased spending needs
| Other increased spending needs
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G010** increase other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G010_spec** specified increase other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| String
|
| IF (increase other reason(s) != empty AND increase other reason(s) != Does not apply AND
| specified increase other reason(s) = empty) THEN
||
|| **checkother** check display for giving answer to question with only one checkbox to be checked
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not specify any. If you would like
|| to provide more details, please go back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (increase other reason(s) = empty AND specified increase other reason(s) != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkq** check display for giving answer to other question without clicking radiobutton
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not rate the importance. Please go
|| back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| [Questions G011 to G017 are displayed as a table]
|
| **G011** intro for optimistic table with increase
| If yes, please indicate which of the following were important factors for the increase in your
| household's spending.
|
| **G012** Better job prospects
| Better job prospects
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G013** Expect recovery in the stock market
| Expect recovery in the stock market

| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G014** Expect recovery in the housing market
| Expect recovery in the housing market
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G015** Future economic climate in general
| Future economic climate in general
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G016** increase optimism other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G016_spec** specified increase optimism other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| String
|
| **G017** not reason increased optimism
| Was any of the increase caused by your becoming more optimistic about your economic future?
| 1 No, my household's spending increase was not due to a more optimistic economic outlook for the future.
|
| IF (increase optimism other reason(s) != empty AND increase optimism other reason(s) != Does
| not apply AND specified increase optimism other reason(s) = empty) THEN
||
|| **checkother** check display for giving answer to question with only one checkbox to be checked
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not specify any. If you would like
|| to provide more details, please go back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (increase optimism other reason(s) = empty AND specified increase optimism other reason(s)
| != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkq** check display for giving answer to other question without clicking radiobutton
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not rate the importance. Please go
|| back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (not reason increased optimism = empty AND (Better job prospects = empty OR Expect recovery
| in the stock market = empty OR Expect recovery in the housing market = empty OR Future economic

| climate in general = empty)) THEN
||
|| **checkempty** check display for giving no answer to table questions
|| You did not complete the previous question. Your answers are important to us. Please try to
|| answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question please press the "Back" button.
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSEIF compare of household spending = Lower now THEN
|
| [Questions G002_b to G004_b are displayed as a table]
|
| **G002_b** percent decreased household spending
| By how much has your household spending decreased compared to three months ago (beginning of [fill
| for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **G003_b** amount per week decreased household spending
| By how much has your household spending decreased compared to three months ago (beginning of
| [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Integer
|
| **G004_b** amount per month decreased household spending
| By how much has your household spending decreased compared to three months ago (beginning of [fill
| for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
| Integer
|
| IF (percent decreased household spending != empty AND amount per week decreased household
| spending != empty) OR (percent decreased household spending != empty AND amount per month
| decreased household spending != empty) OR (amount per week decreased household spending !=
| empty AND amount per month decreased household spending != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkpercamam** check display for giving answer to multiple amount/percentage questions
|| You entered an answer to more than one question. Please go back and keep only the one entry that
|| best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (percent decreased household spending = empty AND amount per week decreased household
| spending = empty AND amount per month decreased household spending = empty) THEN
||
|| **G005_b_NR_SP** percentage decreased household spending
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Please
|| estimate how much your household spending has decreased percentage-wise compared to three months
|| ago (beginning of [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)])?
|| 1 0% - 5%
|| 2 5% - 10%
|| 3 10% - 20%
|| 4 20% - 30%
|| 5 30% - 40%
|| 6 40% - 50%
|| 7 50% - 60%
|| 8 60% or more
|| 9 Dont' know

| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
| [Questions G018Intro to G023_spec are displayed as a table]
|
| **G018Intro** intro for table with decrease
| Please indicate how important each of the following was for the decrease in your household's
| spending since three months ago (beginning of [fill for G00 month (3 months before fielding)]).
|
| **G018** decrease need to reduce debt
| Need to reduce debt
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G019** Reduction in income
| Reduction in income
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G020** Change in employment status
| Change in employment status
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G021** Decrease in value of stock holdings
| Decrease in value of stock holdings
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| IF (ownership of home = Yes OR ownership of home after non-response = Yes OR do you own any
| other house or apartment = Yes, one other house or apartment OR do you own any other house or
| apartment = Yes, more than one other house or apartment OR do you own any other house or
| apartment after nonresponse = Yes, one other house or apartment OR do you own any other house or
| apartment after nonresponse = Yes, more than one other house or apartment) THEN
| |
| | **G022** Decrease in housing value
| | Decrease in housing value
| | 1 Very important
| | 2 Moderately important
| | 3 Not at all important
| | 7 Does not apply
| |
| ELSE
| |

|| **dummy** New question
||
||
| ENDIF
|
| **G023** decrease other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G023_spec** specified decrease other reason(s)
| Other, please specify
| String
|
| IF (decrease other reason(s) != empty AND decrease other reason(s) != Does not apply AND
| specified decrease other reason(s) = empty) THEN
||
|| **checkother** check display for giving answer to question with only one checkbox to be checked
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not specify any. If you would like
|| to provide more details, please go back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (decrease other reason(s) = empty AND specified decrease other reason(s) != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkq** check display for giving answer to other question without clicking radiobutton
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not rate the importance. Please go
|| back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| [Questions G024Intro to G030 are displayed as a table]
|
| **G024Intro** intro for questions on spending reduction
| If yes, please indicate which of the following were important.
|
| **G024** Future job loss
| Future job loss
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G025** falling behind with mortgage or rent payments reduction
| Falling behind with mortgage or rent payments
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G026** falling behind with utility payments reduction
| Falling behind with utility payments

| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G027** falling behind with credit card payments reduction
| Falling behind with credit card payments
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G028** Not having enough retirement savings
| Not having enough retirement savings
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G029** other...please, specify reduction
| Other...please, specify
| 1 Very important
| 2 Moderately important
| 3 Not at all important
| 7 Does not apply
|
| **G029_spec** specification other...please, specify reduction
| Other...please, specify
| String
|
| **G030** decreases not due to worries
| Was any of the reduction in your spending caused by concerns or worries about future economic
| developments?
| 1 No, my household's spending decrease was not due to concerns or worries about future economic developments.
|
| IF (other...please, specify reduction != empty AND other...please, specify reduction != Does
| not apply AND specification other...please, specify reduction = empty) THEN
||
|| **checkother** check display for giving answer to question with only one checkbox to be checked
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not specify any. If you would like
|| to provide more details, please go back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (other...please, specify reduction = empty AND specification other...please, specify
| reduction != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkq** check display for giving answer to other question without clicking radiobutton
|| You indicated that other reason(s) played a role, but you did not rate the importance. Please go
|| back and complete your answer.
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (decreases not due to worries = empty AND (Future job loss = empty OR falling behind with

| mortgage or rent payments reduction = empty OR falling behind with utility payments reduction =
| empty OR falling behind with credit card payments reduction = empty OR Not having enough
| retirement savings = empty)) THEN
||
|| **checkempty** check display for giving no answer to table questions
|| You did not complete the previous question. Your answers are important to us. Please try to
|| answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question please press the "Back" button.
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SC005_a made changes on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57
To save money, have you made any changes to health-related spending [fill for SC005 questions], such
as changing your prescription drugs or cutting down on doctor visits?
1 Yes
5 No

IF made changes on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 = empty THEN
|
| **SC005_a_NR_DK** made changes on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] To save money, have you made any changes to health-related spending [fill for SC005
| questions], such as changing your prescription drugs or cutting down on doctor visits?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF made changes on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 = Yes OR made changes
on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 after nonresponse = Yes THEN
|
| **SC005_b** cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57
| What did you do to cut your health-related spending [fill for SC005 questions]? Please check all
| that apply.
| 1 Reduced dosage of one or more medications
| 2 Started cutting pills
| 3 Stopped taking one or more medication
| 4 Got free samples
| 5 Postponed or skipped one or more doctor visits
| 6 Other
| 7 Changed one or more medications to cheaper version
|
| IF cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 = empty THEN
||
|| **SC005_b_NR_DK** cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] What did you do to cut your health-related spending [fill for SC005 questions]?
|| Please check all that apply.
|| 1 Reduced dosage of one or more medications
|| 2 Started cutting pills

|| 3 Stopped taking one or more medication
|| 4 Got free samples
|| 5 Postponed or skipped one or more doctor visits
|| 6 Other
|| 7 Changed one or more medications to cheaper version
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (Other in cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last Other months/since ms57) OR
| (Other in cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months/since ms57 after
| nonresponse AND !(Don't know in cutting down on medications/doctor visits over last 6 months
| since ms57 after nonresponse)) THEN
||
|| **SC005_c** other measure of cutting down on medications/doctor visits
|| Please describe what other measure you took to cut your health-related spending [fill for SC005
|| questions]?
|| Open
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SC006_a chances out of pocket cost above $800
Please think about what you yourself (or a family member who buys your drugs) might pay for your
prescription drugs over the next 12 months. Do not include what is covered by insurance or what you
pay for prescription drug insurance. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent, where 0 means no
chance and 100 means you are absolutely certain, what are the chances that the out-of-pocket cost of
your prescription drugs will be more than $800 over the next 12 months?
Range: 0.0..100.0

IF (chances out of pocket cost above 0 = empty) THEN
|
| [Questions SC006_a_NR_SP to SC006_a_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **SC006_a_NR_SP** chances out of pocket cost above $800 after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Please
| think about what you yourself (or a family member who buys your drugs) might pay for your
| prescription drugs over the next 12 months. Do not include what is covered by insurance or what
| you pay for prescription drug insurance. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent, where 0
| means no chance and 100 means you are absolutely certain, what are the chances that the
| out-of-pocket cost of your prescription drugs will be more than $800 over the next 12 months?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **SC006_a_NR_DK** dont know chances out of pocket cost above $800 after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Please
| think about what you yourself (or a family member who buys your drugs) might pay for your
| prescription drugs over the next 12 months. Do not include what is covered by insurance or what
| you pay for prescription drug insurance. On a scale from 0 percent to 100 percent, where 0
| means no chance and 100 means you are absolutely certain, what are the chances that the
| out-of-pocket cost of your prescription drugs will be more than $800 over the next 12 months?
| 8 Don't know

|
| IF (chances out of pocket cost above 0 after nonresponse != empty AND dont know chances out of
| pocket cost above 0 after nonresponse != empty) THEN
||
|| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
|| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
|| only the one entry that best describes your situation.
||
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF chances out of pocket cost above 0 > 0 OR chances out of pocket cost above 0 after nonresponse
> 0 OR (chances out of pocket cost above 0 = empty AND chances out of pocket cost above 0 after
nonresponse = empty) THEN
|
| **SC006_b** chances out of pocket cost above $1500
| And using the same scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your
| prescription drugs will be more than $1500 over the next 12 months?
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| IF (chances out of pocket cost above 00 = empty) THEN
||
|| [Questions SC006_b_NR_SP to SC006_b_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
||
|| **SC006_b_NR_SP** chances out of pocket cost above $1500 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] And
|| using the same scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your
|| prescription drugs will be more than $1500 over the next 12 months?
|| Range: 0.0..100.0
||
|| **SC006_b_NR_DK** dont know chances out of pocket cost above $1500 after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] And
|| using the same scale from 0 to 100, what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your
|| prescription drugs will be more than $1500 over the next 12 months?
|| 8 Don't know
||
|| IF (chances out of pocket cost above 00 after nonresponse != empty AND dont know chances out
|| of pocket cost above 00 after nonresponse != empty) THEN
|||
||| **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
||| You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
||| keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (chances out of pocket cost above 00 > 0 OR chances out of pocket cost above 00 after
| nonresponse > 0) THEN

| |
| | **SC006_c** chances out of pocket cost above $3500
| | And what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your prescription drugs will be more than
| | $3500 over the next 12 months?
| | Range: 0.0..100.0
| |
| | IF (chances out of pocket cost above 00 = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | [Questions SC006_c_NR_SP to SC006_c_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
| | |
| | | **SC006_c_NR_SP** chances out of pocket cost above $3500 after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] And
| | | what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your prescription drugs will be more than $3500
| | | over the next 12 months?
| | | Range: 0.0..100.0
| | |
| | | **SC006_c_NR_DK** dont know chances out of pocket cost above $3500 after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] And
| | | what are the chances the out-of-pocket cost of your prescription drugs will be more than $3500
| | | over the next 12 months?
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | | IF (chances out of pocket cost above 00 after nonresponse != empty AND dont know chances out
| | | of pocket cost above 00 after nonresponse != empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | | | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
| | | | keep only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SC003 expectation spending 6 months from now
Thinking ahead, 6 months from now: How do you expect your household's total spending 6 months
in the future to compare to your household's total spending today?
1 Higher
2 About the same
3 Lower

IF expectation spending 6 months from now = empty THEN
|
| **SC003_NR_DK** expectation spending 6 months from now
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Thinking ahead, 6 months from now: How do you expect your household's total
| spending 6 months in the future to compare to your household's total spending today?
| 1 Higher
| 2 About the same

| 3 Lower
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF expectation spending 6 months from now = Higher OR expectation spending 6 months from now =
Lower OR expectation spending 6 months from now = Higher OR expectation spending 6 months from
now = Lower THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| IF expectation spending 6 months from now = Higher OR expectation spending 6 months from now =
| Higher THEN
| |
| | **SC004_amount_inc** how much spending higher amount
| | By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to increase?
| | Integer
| |
| | **SC004_perc_inc** how much spending higher percentage
| | By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to increase?
| | Real
| |
| ELSEIF expectation spending 6 months from now = Lower OR expectation spending 6 months from
| | now = Lower THEN
| |
| | **SC004_amount_dec** how much spending lower amount
| | By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to decrease?
| | Integer
| |
| | **SC004_perc_dec** how much spending lower percentage
| | By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to decrease?
| | Range: 0.0..100.0
| |
| ENDIF
|
| [End of table display]
| IF (expectation spending 6 months from now = Higher OR expectation spending 6 months from now
| = Higher) THEN
| |
| | IF (how much spending higher amount != empty AND how much spending higher percentage !=
| | empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **checkamandperc** check display for giving answer to both amount question and percentage question
| | | You entered both a dollar amount AND a percentage. Please go back and keep only the one entry
| | | that best describes your situation.
| | |
| | ELSEIF (how much spending higher amount = empty AND how much spending higher percentage =
| | | empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **SC004_perc_inc_NR_DK** how much spending higher percentage after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to

||| increase?
||| 1 0% - 5%
||| 2 5% - 10%
||| 3 10% - 15%
||| 4 15% - 20%
||| 5 20% - 25%
||| 6 25% - 30%
||| 7 More than 30%
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (expectation spending 6 months from now = Lower OR expectation spending 6 months from
|| now = Lower) THEN
||
|| IF (how much spending lower amount != empty AND how much spending lower percentage != empty)
|| THEN
|||
||| **checkamandperc** check display for giving answer to both amount question and percentage question
||| You entered both a dollar amount AND a percentage. Please go back and keep only the one entry
||| that best describes your situation.
|||
|| ELSEIF (how much spending lower amount = empty AND how much spending lower percentage =
||| empty) THEN
|||
||| **SC004_perc_dec_NR_DK** how much spending lower percentage after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] By how much do you expect your household's average monthly spending to
||| decrease?
||| 1 0% - 5%
||| 2 5% - 10%
||| 3 10% - 15%
||| 4 15% - 20%
||| 5 20% - 25%
||| 6 25% - 30%
||| 7 More than 30%
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SC008_intro credit card possession
The next questions are about credit card debt. Do [you and/or your spouse/partner] have one or more
credit cards?
1 Yes
5 No

IF credit card possession = empty THEN
|
| **SC008_intro_NR_DK** credit card possession after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] The next questions are about credit card debt. Do [you and/or your spouse/partner]
| have one or more credit cards?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF credit card possession = Yes OR credit card possession after nonresponse = Yes THEN
|
| **SC008** pay off all debt or carried over debt last month
| Last month did [you/you and your spouse/you and your partner] pay off all your credit card debt
| or was there an unpaid debt that you carried over to this month?
| 1 Paid off all
| 5 Carried over unpaid debt
|
| IF pay off all debt or carried over debt last month = empty THEN
||
|| **SC008_NR_DK** pay off all debt or carried over debt last month after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Last month did [you/you and your spouse/you and your partner] pay off all your
|| credit card debt or was there an unpaid debt that you carried over to this month?
|| 1 Paid off all
|| 5 Carried over unpaid debt
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF pay off all debt or carried over debt last month = Carried over unpaid debt OR pay off all
| debt or carried over debt last month after nonresponse = Carried over unpaid debt THEN
||
|| **Q519** how much debt carry over from last month
|| How much credit card debt did [you/you and your spouse/you and your partner] carry over from
|| last month to this one? We would like to know the amount on which you are charged interest. If
|| you paid off the amount required to avoid interest charges, then please enter zero.
|| Integer
||
|| IF how much debt carry over from last month = empty THEN
|||
||| **Q519_NR_DK** how much debt carry over from last month after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much credit card debt did [you/you and your spouse/you and your partner
|||] carry over from last month to this one? We would like to know the amount on which you are
||| charged interest. If you paid off the amount required to avoid interest charges, then please
||| enter zero.
||| 1 $0

||| 2 $1 - $500
||| 3 $501 - $1,000
||| 4 $1,001 - $2,500
||| 5 $2,501 - $5,000
||| 6 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 7 $10,001 - $20,000
||| 8 $20,001 - $30,000
||| 9 More than $30,000
||| 99 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (how much debt carry over from last month > OR (how much debt carry over from last month
|| after nonresponse > 1 AND how much debt carry over from last month after nonresponse < More
|| than ,000)) THEN
|||
||| **Q520** how much interest charged last month
||| How much interest were you charged last month on [your (and/or your [spouse's/partner's])]
||| credit cards?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF how much interest charged last month = empty THEN
||||
|||| **Q520_NR_DK** how much interest charged last month after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much interest were you charged last month on [your (and/or your
|||| [spouse's/partner's])] credit cards?
|||| 1 $0
|||| 2 $1 - $15
|||| 3 $16 - $30
|||| 4 $31 - $45
|||| 5 $46 - $60
|||| 6 $61 - $75
|||| 7 $76 - $100
|||| 8 $101 - $130
|||| 9 $131 or more
|||| 99 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SR004 chances total assets will have at least doubled
Thinking about retirement savings, what are the chances that 10 years from now your total assets
(not counting Social Security) will be worth at least twice as much as they are today? Please
include possible investment gains as well as any new savings you may have added in the meantime.

Range: 0.0..100.0

IF chances total assets will have at least doubled = empty THEN
|
| [Questions SR004_NR_SP to SR004_NR_DK are displayed as a table]
|
| **SR004_NR_SP** chances total assets will have at least doubled 10 years from now after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Thinking
| about retirement savings, what are the chances that 10 years from now your total assets (not
| counting Social Security) will be worth at least twice as much as they are today? Please include
| possible investment gains as well as any new savings you may have added in the meantime.
| Range: 0.0..100.0
|
| **SR004_NR_DK** chances total assets will have at least doubled 10 years from now after nonresponse DK
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] Thinking
| about retirement savings, what are the chances that 10 years from now your total assets (not
| counting Social Security) will be worth at least twice as much as they are today? Please include
| possible investment gains as well as any new savings you may have added in the meantime.
| 8 Don't know
|
| IF (chances total assets will have at least doubled 10 years from now after nonresponse != empty
| AND chances total assets will have at least doubled 10 years from now after nonresponse DK !=
| empty) THEN
| |
| | **checkqanddk** check display for giving answer to question and checking dont know box
| | You entered an answer to the question AND checked the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep
| | only the one entry that best describes your situation.
| |
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

BIntroLong intro to spending questions
The next questions are about how much your household spent on certain items in the last calendar
month (i.e. during the month of [holder for previous month name]). As you will see, the list does
not cover all types of spending, only those that tend to be most frequent. We will ask about
additional types of spending a little later, and you will have a chance to report about those less
frequently purchased items. [(Click here for a list of spending categories that we DO NOT ask
about in this survey.)/ (Click here for a list of spending categories that we ask about LATER IN
THIS survey.)] Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your household spent in the
described categories. Please include spending by all members of your household, that is, by you and
anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent last calendar month was unusual,
please report that amount.

[Questions SP001 to B24_NA are displayed as a table]

SP001 short intro to mortgage, rent, utilities, car spending questions
Mortgage, rent, utilities, car Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your
household spent in the following categories. Please include spending by all members of your
household, that is, by you and anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent
last calendar month was unusual, please report that amount.

B18 mortgage spending
Mortgage: interest & principal
Integer

B18_NA mortgage spending not applicable
Mortgage not applicable
1 Not applicable

B19 rent spending
Rent
Integer

B19_NA rent spending not applicable
Rent not applicable
1 Not applicable

B20 electricity spending
Electricity
Integer

B20_NA electricity spending not applicable
Electricity not applicable
1 Not applicable

B21 water spending
Water
Integer

B21_NA water spending not applicable
Water not applicable
1 Not applicable

B22 heating fuel for the home spending
Heating fuel for the home
Integer

B22_NA heating fuel for the home spending not applicable
Heating fuel for the home not applicable
1 Not applicable

B23 telephone, cable, internet spending
Telephone, cable, internet
Integer

B23_NA telephone, cable, internet spending not applicable
Telephone, cable, internet not applicable
1 Not applicable

B24 car payments (interest and principal) spending
Car payments: interest & principal
Integer

B24_NA car payments (interest and principle) spending not applicable
Car payments not applicable: interest & principal

1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty
answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[Questions SP006 to B43_NA are displayed as a table]

SP006 short intro to food in/out, gasoline spending questions
Food, beverages and gasoline Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your
household spent in the following categories. Please include spending by all members of your
household, that is, by you and anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent
last calendar month was unusual, please report that amount.

B40 food and beverages: food and drinks, including alcoholic, that you buy in grocery or other stores spending
Food and beverages: food and drinks, including alcoholic, that you buy in grocery or other stores
Integer

B40_NA food and beverages not applicable: food and drinks, including alcoholic, that you buy in grocery or other
stores spending
Food and beverages not applicable: food and drinks, including alcoholic, that you buy in grocery or
other stores
1 Not applicable

B41 dining and/or drinking out: items in restaurants, cafes, bars and diners, including take-out food spending
Dining and/or drinking out: items in restaurants, cafes, bars and diners, including take-out food
Integer

B41_NA dining and/or drinking out: items in restaurants, cafes, bars and diners, including take-out food spending
Dining and/or drinking out not applicable: items in restaurants, cafes, bars and diners, including
take-out food
1 Not applicable

B42 gasoline spending
Gasoline
Integer

B42_NA gasoline spending not applicable
Gasoline not applicable
1 Not applicable

B43 other transportation spending
Other transportation expenses: parking, tolls, public transport, taxi and similar (please exclude
spending on trips and vacations)
Integer

B43_NA Other transportation expenses spending not applicable
Other transportation expenses not applicable
1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty
answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[Questions SP002 to B28_NA are displayed as a table]

SP002 short intro to housekeeping, garden spending questions
Housekeeping, garden Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your household spent
in the following categories. Please include spending by all members of your household, that is, by
you and anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent last calendar month was
unusual, please report that amount.

B25 housekeeping supplies: cleaning and laundry products spending
Housekeeping supplies: cleaning and laundry products

Integer

B25_NA housekeeping supplies not applicable: cleaning and laundry products spending
Housekeeping supplies not applicable: cleaning and laundry products
1 Not applicable

B26 housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry service spending
Housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry services: hiring costs for housekeeping or home cleaning, and amount spent at dry cleaners and laundries
Integer

B26_NA housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry service spending not applicable
Housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry services not applicable: hiring costs for housekeeping or home cleaning, and amount spent at dry cleaners and laundries
1 Not applicable

B27 gardening and yard supplies: yard, lawn and garden products spending
Gardening and yard supplies: yard, lawn and garden products
Integer

B27_NA gardening and yard supplies not applicable: yard, lawn and garden products spending
Gardening and yard supplies not applicable: yard, lawn and garden products
1 Not applicable

B28 gardening and yard services: hiring costs including materials they provided spending
Gardening and yard services: hiring costs including materials they provided
Integer

B28_NA gardening and yard services not applicable: hiring costs including materials they provided spending
Gardening and yard services not applicable: hiring costs including materials they provided
1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your

| situation.
|
ENDIF

[Questions SP003 to B33_NA are displayed as a table]

SP003 short intro to clothing, health spending questions
Clothing, health Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your household spent in
the following categories. Please include spending by all members of your household, that is, by you
and anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent last calendar month was
unusual, please report that amount.

B29 clothing and apparel: including footwear, outerwear, and products such as watches or jewelry spending
Clothing and apparel: including footwear, outerwear, and products such as watches or jewelry
Integer

B29_NA clothing and apparel not applicable: including footware, outerware, and products such as watches or
jewelry spending
Clothing and apparel not applicable: including footware, outerware, and products such as watches or
jewelry
1 Not applicable

B30 personal care products and services: including hair care, shaving and skin products, amount spent at hair
dresser, manicure, etc. spending
Personal care products and services: including hair care, shaving and skin products, amount spent at
hair dresser, manicure, etc.
Integer

B30_NA personal care products and services not applicable: including hair care, shaving and skin products,
amount spent at hair dresser, manicure, etc. spend
Personal care products and services not applicable: including hair care, shaving and skin products,
amount spent at hair dresser, manicure, etc.
1 Not applicable

B31 prescription and nonprescription medications: out-of-pocket cost, not including whats covered by insurance
spending
Prescription and nonprescription medications: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by
insurance
Integer

B31_NA prescription and nonprescription medications not applicable: out-of-pocket cost, not including whats
covered by insur
Prescription and nonprescription medications not applicable: out-of-pocket cost, not including
what's covered by insurance
1 Not applicable

B32 health care services: out-of-pocket cost of hospital care, doctor services, lab tests, eye, dental, and nursing
home care spending
Health care services: out-of-pocket cost of hospital care, doctor services, lab tests, eye, dental,
and nursing home care
Integer

B32_NA Health care services not applicable: out-of-pocket cost of hospital care, doctor services, lab tests, eye,
dental, and nursing home care spending

Health care services not applicable: out-of-pocket cost of hospital care, doctor services, lab tests, eye, dental, and nursing home care
1 Not applicable

B33 medical supplies: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by insurance spending
Medical supplies: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by insurance
Integer

B33_NA Medical supplies not applicable: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by insurance spending
Medical supplies not applicable: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by insurance
1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[Questions SP004 to B36_NA are displayed as a table]

SP004 short intro to leisure spending questions
Leisure Please provide your best estimate of how much in total your household spent in the
following categories. Please include spending by all members of your household, that is, by you and
anyone living with you. Even if the amount your household spent last calendar month was unusual,
please report that amount.

B34 entertainment: tickets to movies, sporting events, performing arts, etc. spending
Entertainment: tickets to movies, sporting events, performing arts, etc
Integer

B34_NA entertainment: tickets not applicable to movies, sporting events, performing arts, etc. spending
Entertainment: tickets not applicable to movies, sporting events, performing arts, etc.
1 Not applicable

B35 sports: including gym, exercise equipment such as bicycles, skis, boats, etc. spending
Sports: including gym, exercise equipment such as bicycles, skis, boats, etc.
Integer

B35_NA Sports not applicable: including gym, exercise equipment such as bicycles, skis, boats, etc. spending
Sports not applicable: including gym, exercise equipment such as bicycles, skis, boats, etc.
1 Not applicable

B36 hobbies and leisure equipment: such as photography, stamps, reading materials, camping, etc. spending
Hobbies and leisure equipment: such as photography, stamps, reading materials, camping, etc.
Integer

B36_NA hobbies and leisure equipment not applicable: such as photography, stamps, reading materials, camping, etc. spending
Hobbies and leisure equipment not applicable: such as photography, stamps, reading materials, camping, etc.
1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty
answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[Questions SP005 to B39_NA are displayed as a table]

SP005 short intro to pers.serv, education, other child-rel spending questions
Personal services, education, and other child or pet-related spending Please provide your best
estimate of how much in total your household spent in the following categories. Please include
spending by all members of your household, that is, by you and anyone living with you. Even if
the amount your household spent last calendar month was unusual, please report that amount.

B37 personal services: including cost of care for elderly and/or children, after-school activities spending
Personal services: including cost of care for elderly and/or children, after-school activities

Integer

B37_NA personal services not applicable: including cost of day care, baby-sitters, after-school spending
Personal Services not applicable: including cost of care for elderly and/or children, after-school activities
1 Not applicable

B38 education: including tuition, room and board, books and supplies spending
Education: including tuition, room and board, books and supplies
Integer

B38_NA education not applicable: including tuition , room and board, books and supplies spending
Education not applicable: including tuition, room and board, books and supplies
1 Not applicable

B39 other child-related spending, not yet reported: including gear and equipment, spending
Other child or pet-related spending, not yet reported: including toys, gear, equipment and veterinarian
Integer

B39_NA other child or pet-related spending not applicable, not yet reported: including gear and equipment, spending
Other child or pet-related spending, not yet reported: including toys, gear, equipment and veterinarian
1 Not applicable

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

FL_Total total of spending
total of spending
String

summary_intro intro to summary table
Your household's spending total last month: $[total of spending] According to your entries your household's spending in [holder for previous month name] on the described categories was: $[total of spending]. Below is a summary of your entries. If you would like to make any changes to your entries, you can change the amounts in the table below and then click the 'Update total' button in the lower right corner of the screen to recalculate your total. Once you are satisfied with your entries, please just click 'Next'. [As a reminder, there are some categories of spending that we DID NOT ask you about in this survey, but we will ask these in a later survey. (Click here for a list of spending categories that we will ask in a later survey.)/As a reminder, there are some categories of spending that we HAVE NOT YET asked you about, but that we will ask you in the next set of questions in THIS SURVEY. (Click here for a list of spending categories that we will ask about in the next set of questions.)]

B18_confirm summary mortgage spending
Mortgage
String

B19_confirm summary rent spending
Rent
String

B20_confirm summary electricity spending
Electricity
String

B21_confirm summary water spending
Water
String

B22_confirm summary heating fuel for the home spending
Heating fuel for the home
String

B23_confirm summary telephone, cable, internet spending
Telephone, cable, internet
String

B24_confirm summary car payments (interest and principal) spending
Car payments
String

B40_confirm summary food and beverages: food and drinks, including alcoholic, that you buy in grocery or other stores spending
Food and beverages
String

B41_confirm summary dining and/or drinking out: items in restaurants, cafes, bars and diners, including take-out food spending
Dining and/or drinking out
String

B42_confirm summary gasoline spending
Gasoline
String

B43_confirm summary other transportation spending
Other transportation expenses
String

B25_confirm summary housekeeping supplies: cleaning and laundry products spending
Housekeeping supplies
String

B26_confirm summary housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry service spending
Housekeeping, dry cleaning and laundry services
String

B27_confirm summary gardening and yard supplies: yard, lawn and garden products spending
Gardening and yard supplies
String

B28_confirm summary gardening and yard services: hiring costs including materials they provided spending
Gardening and yard services
String

B29_confirm summary clothing and apparel: including footware, outerware, and products such as watches or jewelry spending
Clothing and apparel
String

B30_confirm summary personal care products and services: including hair care, shaving and skin products, amount spent at hair dresser, manicure, etc. spending
Personal care products and services
String

B31_confirm summary prescription and nonprescription medications: out-of-pocket cost
Prescription and nonprescription medications
String

B32_confirm summary health care services: out-of-pocket cost of hospital care, doctor services, lab tests, eye, dental, and nursing home care spending
Health care services
String

B33_confirm summary medical supplies: out-of-pocket cost, not including what's covered by insurance spending
Medical supplies
String

B34_confirm summary entertainment: tickets to movies, sporting events, performing arts, etc. spending
Entertainment
String

B35_confirm summary sports: including gym, exercise equipment such as bicycles, skis, boats, etc. spending
Sports

String

B36_confirm summary hobbies and leisure equipment: such as photography, stamps, reading materials, camping, etc. spending
Hobbies and leisure equipment
String

B37_confirm summary personal services: including cost of day care, baby-sitters, after-school spending
Personal services
String

B38_confirm summary education: including tuition , room and board, books and supplies spending
Education
String

B39_confirm summary other child or pet-related spending, not yet reported: including gear and equipment, spending
Other child or pet-related spending, not yet reported
String

[End of table display]
IF (summary mortgage spending != empty AND summary mortgage spending >) THEN
|
| **SP001a_intro** mortgage payments include other expenses
| You reported mortgage payments of $[] for last month. Does this amount include any other
| expenses, aside from what you paid for mortgage principal and mortgage interest? Other expenses
| could be for property taxes, home owner's insurance and similar items which are sometimes
| included with mortgage payments.
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (mortgage payments include other expenses = empty) THEN
||
|| **SP001a_intro_NR_SP** mortgage payments include other expenses after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] You
|| reported mortgage payments of $[] for last month. Does this amount include any other expenses,
|| aside from what you paid for mortgage principal and mortgage interest? Other expenses could be
|| for property taxes, home owner's insurance and similar items which are sometimes included with
|| mortgage payments.
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (mortgage payments include other expenses = Yes OR mortgage payments include other expenses
| after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **SP001a_intro2** intro mortgage payments breakdown
|| How much of that amount ($[]) was to pay interest, how much was to repay the mortgage(s) and how

|| much was to pay other expenses?
||
|| **SP001a_int** interest mortgage payments
|| Interest
|| Integer
||
|| **SP001a_princ** principal mortgage payments
|| Repayment of mortgage(s) (i.e., payment of principal)
|| Integer
||
|| **SP001a_other** other payments
|| Other
|| Integer
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF ((interest mortgage payments + principal mortgage payments + other payments) > (summary
|| mortgage spending + 100)) THEN
|||
||| **checksp001** check for sp001
||| Do your entries add up to the total mortgage payment you reported earlier? If so, please
||| press "next" to continue. If not, please go back and verify your entries.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (interest mortgage payments = empty AND principal mortgage payments = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **SP001a_intro2_NR_SP** intro mortgage payments breakdown questions after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] You
||| reported mortgage payments of $[] How much of that amount was to pay interest, how much was to
||| repay the mortgage(s) and how much was to pay other expenses?
|||
||| **SP001a_int_NR_SP** interest mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Interest
||| Integer
|||
||| **SP001a_princ_NR_SP** principal mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Repayment of mortgage(s) (i.e., payment of principal)
||| Integer
|||
||| **SP001a_other_NR_SP** other payments after nonresponse
||| Other
||| Integer
|||
||| **SP001a_NR_DK** dont know mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Don't know mortgage payment breakdown
||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF ((interest mortgage payments after nonresponse + principal mortgage payments after
||| nonresponse + other payments after nonresponse) > (summary mortgage spending + 100)) THEN
||||
|||| **checksp001** check for sp001

|||| Do your entries add up to the total mortgage payment you reported earlier? If so, please
|||| press "next" to continue. If not, please go back and verify your entries.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF (mortgage payments include other expenses = No OR mortgage payments include other
|| expenses after nonresponse = No) THEN
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **SP001a_intro3** intro mortgage payments breakdown
|| How much of that amount ($[]) was to pay interest, and how much was to repay the mortgage(s)?
||
|| **SP001a_int** interest mortgage payments
|| Interest
|| Integer
||
|| **SP001a_princ** principal mortgage payments
|| Repayment of mortgage(s) (i.e., payment of principal)
|| Integer
||
|| [End of table display]
|| IF ((interest mortgage payments + principal mortgage payments) > (summary mortgage spending
|| + 100)) THEN
|||
||| **checksp001** check for sp001
||| Do your entries add up to the total mortgage payment you reported earlier? If so, please
||| press "next" to continue. If not, please go back and verify your entries.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (interest mortgage payments = empty AND principal mortgage payments = empty) THEN
|||
||| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|||
||| **SP001a_intro3_NR_SP** intro mortgage payments breakdown questions after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please give us your best guess.] You
||| reported mortgage payments of $[] How much of that amount was to pay interest, and how much
||| was to repay the mortgage(s)?
|||
||| **SP001a_int_NR_SP** interest mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Interest
||| Integer
|||
||| **SP001a_princ_NR_SP** principal mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Repayment of mortgage(s) (i.e., payment of principal)
||| Integer
|||
||| **SP001a_NR_DK** dont know mortgage payments after nonresponse
||| Don't know mortgage payment breakdown

||| 8 Don't know
|||
||| [End of table display]
||| IF ((interest mortgage payments after nonresponse + principal mortgage payments after
||| nonresponse) > (summary mortgage spending + 100)) THEN
||||
|||| **checksp001** check for sp001
|||| Do your entries add up to the total mortgage payment you reported earlier? If so, please
|||| press "next" to continue. If not, please go back and verify your entries.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

SP008_intro intro less frequent spending
The next questions are about categories of spending that households tend to have less frequently. We
would like to know what your household paid - if anything - for any of these items over the last 3
calendar months []

SP008 big ticket items
Did your household, that is, you or anyone living with you, purchase any of the following items over
the last 3 calendar months [fill for timeframe for 3 monthly spending items]? Please check all that
apply.
1 Automobile or truck
2 Refrigerator
3 Stove and/or oven
4 Washing machine and/or dryer
5 Dishwasher
6 Television
7 Computer
8 None of the above

IF (cardinal(big ticket items) > Automobile or truck AND None of the above in big ticket items)
THEN
|
| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and keep the
| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|
ENDIF

IF (big ticket items = empty) THEN
|
| **SP008_NR_DK** big ticket items after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Did your household, that is, you or anyone living with you, purchase any of the
| following items over the last 3 calendar months [fill for timeframe for 3 monthly spending items]?
| Please check all that apply.

| 1 Automobile or truck
| 2 Refrigerator
| 3 Stove and/or oven
| 4 Washing machine and/or dryer
| 5 Dishwasher
| 6 Television
| 7 Computer
| 8 None of the above
| 9 Don't know
|
| IF (cardinal(big ticket items after nonresponse) > Automobile or truck) THEN
||
|| IF (None of the above in big ticket items after nonresponse AND Don't know in big ticket
|| items after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| IF (cardinal(big ticket items after nonresponse) > Refrigerator) THEN
||||
|||| **checktoomanynonedkother** check for too many answers with none of the above and DK
|||| You checked one or more boxes, the box 'None of the above' as well as the box 'Don't know'.
|||| Please go back and keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ELSE
||||
|||| **checktoomanynonedk** check for too many answers with none of the above and DK
|||| You checked the box 'None of the above' as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and
|||| keep the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ELSEIF (None of the above in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| **checktoomanynone** check for too many answers with none of the above
||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'None of the above'. Please go back and keep
||| the answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||
|| ELSEIF (Don't know in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| **check_U003_NR_DK** check for answer and DK to U003_NR_DK
||| You checked one or more boxes as well as the box 'Don't know'. Please go back and keep the
||| answer(s) that best describe your situation.
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (big ticket items after nonresponse != empty AND !(None of the above in big ticket items
| after nonresponse) AND !(Don't know in big ticket items after nonresponse)) THEN
||
|| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
||
|| **SP009Intro** intro less frequent spending table
|| What was the purchase price of...
||
|| IF (Automobile or truck in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN

| | |

| | | **SP009a** price automobile or truck

| | | Automobile or truck

| | | Integer

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | **dummy** New question

| | |

| | |

| | ENDIF

| |

| | IF (Refrigerator in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN

| | |

| | | **SP009b** price refrigerator

| | | Refrigerator

| | | Integer

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | **dummy** New question

| | |

| | |

| | ENDIF

| |

| | IF (Stove and/or oven in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN

| | |

| | | **SP009c** price stove and/or oven

| | | Stove and/or oven

| | | Integer

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | **dummy** New question

| | |

| | |

| | ENDIF

| |

| | IF (Washing machine and/or dryer in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN

| | |

| | | **SP009d** price washing machine and/or dryer

| | | Washing machine and/or dryer

| | | Integer

| | |

| | ELSE

| | |

| | | **dummy** New question

| | |

| | |

| | ENDIF

| |

| | IF (Dishwasher in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN

| | |

| | | **SP009e** price dishwasher

| | | Dishwasher
| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (Television in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009f** price television
| | | Television
| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (Computer in big ticket items after nonresponse) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009g** price computer
| | | Computer
| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **SP009End** end less frequent spending table
| | If you purchased more than one item in any category, please, report the total purchase price of
| | all the items you bought in that category.
| |
| | [End of table display]
| ENDIF
|
ELSE
|
| IF (!(None of the above in big ticket items)) THEN
| |
| | [The following questions are displayed as a table]
| |
| | **SP009Intro** intro less frequent spending table
| | What was the purchase price of...
| |
| | IF (Automobile or truck in big ticket items) THEN
| | |

| | |**SP009a** price automobile or truck
| | |Automobile or truck
| | |Integer
| | |
| |ELSE
| | |
| | |**dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| |ENDIF
| |
| |IF (Refrigerator in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | |**SP009b** price refrigerator
| | |Refrigerator
| | |Integer
| | |
| |ELSE
| | |
| | |**dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| |ENDIF
| |
| |IF (Stove and/or oven in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | |**SP009c** price stove and/or oven
| | |Stove and/or oven
| | |Integer
| | |
| |ELSE
| | |
| | |**dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| |ENDIF
| |
| |IF (Washing machine and/or dryer in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | |**SP009d** price washing machine and/or dryer
| | |Washing machine and/or dryer
| | |Integer
| | |
| |ELSE
| | |
| | |**dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| |ENDIF
| |
| |IF (Dishwasher in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | |**SP009e** price dishwasher
| | |Dishwasher

| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (Television in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009f** price television
| | | Television
| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | IF (Computer in big ticket items) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009g** price computer
| | | Computer
| | | Integer
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | | **dummy** New question
| | |
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **SP009End** end less frequent spending table
| | If you purchased more than one item in any category, please, report the total purchase price of
| | all the items you bought in that category.
| |
| | [End of table display]
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

IF (Automobile or truck in big ticket items OR Automobile or truck in big ticket items after
nonresponse) THEN
|
| **SP009a1** bought/leases automobile
| Did you buy or lease the automobile or truck (if you bought or leased more than one vehicle,
| please check all that apply)?
| 1 Bought
| 2 Leased
|
| IF (bought/leases automobile = empty) THEN

||
||**SP009a1_NR_DK** bought/leases automobile after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Did you buy or lease the automobile or truck (if you bought or leased more than
|| one vehicle, please check all that apply)?
|| 1 Bought
|| 2 Leased
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF ((Leased in bought/leases automobile AND !(Bought in bought/leases automobile)) OR (
| Leased in bought/leases automobile after nonresponse AND !(Bought in bought/leases automobile
| after nonresponse))) THEN
||
||**SP009a2** amount of down payment
|| How much cash did you put down?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (amount of down payment = empty) THEN
|||
|||**SP009a2_NR_DK** amount of down payment after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much cash did you put down?
||| 1 < $1,000
||| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
||| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
||| 5 $15,001 - $20,000
||| 6 $20,001 - $30,000
||| 7 $30,001 - $40,000
||| 8 $40,001 or more
||| 9 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
||**SP009a3** trade in used vehicle
|| Did you trade-in any used vehicle(s)?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (trade in used vehicle = empty) THEN
|||
|||**SP009a3_NR_DK** trade in used vehicle after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Did you trade-in any used vehicle(s)?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||

|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (trade in used vehicle = Yes OR trade in used vehicle after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a4** amount for trade in used vehicle
||| How much did you get for the trade-in?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (amount for trade in used vehicle = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **SP009a4_NR_DK** amount for trade in used vehicle after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much did you get for the trade-in?
|||| 1 < $1,000
|||| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
|||| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
|||| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
|||| 5 $15,001 - $20,000
|||| 6 $20,001 - $30,000
|||| 7 $30,001 - $40,000
|||| 8 $40,001 or more
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **SP009a5** amount monthly payments lease
|| How much are your monthly payments for this/these newly leased vehicle(s)?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (amount monthly payments lease = empty) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a5_NR_DK** amount monthly payments lease after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How much are your monthly payments for this/these newly leased vehicle(s)?
||| 1 < $200
||| 2 $201 - $400
||| 3 $401 - $600
||| 4 $601 - $800
||| 5 $801 - $1,000
||| 6 $1,001 - $1,500
||| 7 $1,501 or more
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| **SP009a6** already reported payments lease

|| Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey in "car payments" when we
|| asked about last month's spending?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (already reported payments lease = empty) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a6_NR_DK** already reported payments lease after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey in "car
||| payments" when we asked about last month's spending?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ELSEIF ((Bought in bought/leases automobile AND !(Leased in bought/leases automobile)) OR
|| (Bought in bought/leases automobile after nonresponse AND !(Leased in bought/leases
|| automobile after nonresponse))) THEN
||
|| **SP009a7** how financed purchase
|| How did you finance the purchase(s)? Please check all that apply.
|| 1 Paid some or all of cost in cash
|| 2 Traded in a used vehicle
|| 3 Borrowed some or all of the cost
||
|| IF (how financed purchase = empty) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a7_NR_DK** how financed purchase after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] How did you finance the purchase(s)? Please check all that apply.
||| 1 Paid some or all of cost in cash
||| 2 Traded in a used vehicle
||| 3 Borrowed some or all of the cost
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (Paid some or all of cost in cash in how financed purchase OR Paid some or all of cost
|| in cash in how financed purchase after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a8** cash paid to finance purchase
||| How much cash did you pay?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (cash paid to finance purchase = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **SP009a8_NR_DK** cash paid to finance purchase after nonresponse
||||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the

|||| best of your ability.] How much cash did you pay?
|||| 1 < $1,000
|||| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
|||| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
|||| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
|||| 5 $15,001 - $20,000
|||| 6 $20,001 - $30,000
|||| 7 $30,001 - $40,000
|||| 8 $40,001 - $60,000
|||| 9 $60,001 or more
|||| 98 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (Traded in a used vehicle in how financed purchase OR Traded in a used vehicle in how
|| financed purchase after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a9** amount for trade in used vehicle with buying
||| How much did you get for the trade-in(s)?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (amount for trade in used vehicle with buying = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **SP009a9_NR_DK** amount for trade in used vehicle with buying after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much did you get for the trade-in(s)?
|||| 1 < $1,000
|||| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
|||| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
|||| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
|||| 5 $15,001 - $20,000
|||| 6 $20,001 - $30,000
|||| 7 $30,001 - $40,000
|||| 8 $40,001 or more
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
|| ENDIF
||
|| IF (Borrowed some or all of the cost in how financed purchase OR Borrowed some or all of the
|| cost in how financed purchase after nonresponse) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a10** amount borrowed for purchase
||| How much did you borrow?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (amount borrowed for purchase = empty) THEN

||||
|||| **SP009a10_NR_DK** amount borrowed for purchase after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much did you borrow?
|||| 1 < $5,000
|||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
|||| 3 $10,001 - $15,000
|||| 4 $15,001 - $20,000
|||| 5 $20,001 - $30,000
|||| 6 $30,001 - $40,000
|||| 7 $40,001 - $60,000
|||| 8 $60,001 or more
|||| 9 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| **SP009a11** monthly payments loan for purchase
||| How much are your monthly payments for this/these newly purchased vehicle(s)?
||| Integer
|||
||| IF (monthly payments loan for purchase = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **SP009a11_NR_DK** monthly payments loan for purchase after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] How much are your monthly payments for this/these newly purchased
|||| vehicle(s)?
|||| 1 < $200
|||| 2 $201 - $400
|||| 3 $401 - $600
|||| 4 $601 - $800
|||| 5 $801 - $1,000
|||| 6 $1,001 - $1,500
|||| 7 $1,501 or more
|||| 8 Don't know
||||
||| ELSE
||||
||| ENDIF
|||
||| **SP009a12** already reported monthly payments loan for purchase
||| Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey in "car payments" when we
||| asked about last month's spending?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
|||
||| IF (already reported monthly payments loan for purchase = empty) THEN
||||
|||| **SP009a12_NR_DK** already reported monthly payments loan for purchase after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
|||| best of your ability.] Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey
|||| in "car payments" when we asked about last month's spending?
|||| 1 Yes

| | | | 5 No
| | | | 8 Don't know
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| ELSEIF ((Leased in bought/leases automobile AND Bought in bought/leases automobile) OR (
| | Leased in bought/leases automobile after nonresponse AND Bought in bought/leases automobile
| | after nonresponse)) THEN
| |
| | **SP009a13** down payment lease plus purchase
| | How much cash did you pay down in total for both the leased and the purchased vehicles?
| | Integer
| |
| | IF (down payment lease plus purchase = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009a13_NR_DK** down payment lease plus purchase after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much cash did you pay down in total for both the leased and the
| | | purchased vehicles?
| | | 1 < $5,000
| | | 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | 3 $10,001 - $15,000
| | | 4 $15,001 - $20,000
| | | 5 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | 6 $30,001 - $40,000
| | | 7 $40,001 - $60,000
| | | 8 $60,001 or more
| | | 9 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **SP009a14** trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase
| | Did you trade-in any used vehicle(s)?
| | 1 Yes
| | 5 No
| |
| | IF (trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009a14_NR_DK** trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] Did you trade-in any used vehicle(s)?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 5 No
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF

| |
| | IF (trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase = Yes OR trade in used vehicle lease plus
| | purchase after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009a15** amount for trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase
| | | How much in total did you get for the vehicle(s) you traded-in?
| | | Integer
| | |
| | | IF (amount for trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase = empty) THEN
| | | |
| | | | **SP009a15_NR_DK** amount for trade in used vehicle lease plus purchase after nonresponse
| | | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the
| | | | best of your ability.] How much in total did you get for the vehicle(s) you traded-in?
| | | | 1 < $5,000
| | | | 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| | | | 3 $10,001 - $15,000
| | | | 4 $15,001 - $20,000
| | | | 5 $20,001 - $30,000
| | | | 6 $30,001 - $40,000
| | | | 7 $40,001 - $60,000
| | | | 8 $60,001 or more
| | | | 9 Don't know
| | | |
| | | ELSE
| | | |
| | | ENDIF
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **SP009a16** monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase
| | How much are your monthly payments for these vehicles, including both newly leased and purchased
| | ones?
| | Integer
| |
| | IF (monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase = empty) THEN
| | |
| | | **SP009a16_NR_DK** monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase after nonresponse
| | | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
| | | of your ability.] How much are your monthly payments for these vehicles, including both newly
| | | leased and purchased ones?
| | | 1 < $200
| | | 2 $201 - $400
| | | 3 $401 - $600
| | | 4 $601 - $800
| | | 5 $801 - $1,000
| | | 6 $1,001 - $1,500
| | | 7 $1,501 or more
| | | 8 Don't know
| | |
| | ELSE
| | |
| | ENDIF
| |
| | **SP009a17** already reported monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase

|| Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey in "car payments" when we
|| asked about last month's spending?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
||
|| IF (already reported monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase = empty) THEN
|||
||| **SP009a17_NR_DK** already reported monthly payments loan for lease plus purchase after nonresponse
|||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] Did you already report these monthly payments earlier in this survey in "car
||| payments" when we asked about last month's spending?
||| 1 Yes
||| 5 No
||| 8 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

SP010 short intro to insurance, property taxes and vehicle maintenance
Insurance, property taxes and vehicle maintenance Please provide your best estimate of the total
amount your household spent in each of the following categories over the last 3 calendar months []
Please include spending by all members of your household, that is, by you and anyone living with you.

B7 home owners or renters insurance
Homeowner's or renter's insurance
Integer

B7_NA home owners or renters insurance not applicable
Homeowner's or renter's insurance not applicable
1 Not applicable

B8 property taxes
Property taxes
Integer

B8_NA property taxes not applicable
Property taxes not applicable
1 Not applicable

B9 vehicle insurance
Vehicle insurance
Integer

B9_NA vehicle insurance not applicable
Vehicle insurance not applicable
1 Not applicable

B10 vehicle maintenance: parts, repairs and servicing
Vehicle maintenance: parts, repairs and servicing
Integer

B10_NA vehicle maintenance: parts, repairs and servicing not applicable
Vehicle maintenance: parts, repairs and servicing not applicable
1 Not applicable

B11 health insurance: out-of pocket, including Medicare supplemental insurance
Health insurance: out-of pocket, including Medicare supplemental insurance
Integer

B11_NA health insurance: out-of pocket, including Medicare supplemental insurance not applicable
Health insurance: out-of pocket, including Medicare supplemental insurance
1 Not applicable

[End of table display]

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty
answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

SP011 short intro to trips, home repairs, contributions, gifts
Trips, home repairs, contributions, gifts Please provide your best estimate of the total amount
your household spent in each of the following categories over the last 3 calendar months [] Please
include spending by all members of your household, that is, by you and anyone living with you.

B12 trips and vacations: including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips
Trips and vacations: including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips
Integer

B12_NA trips and vacations not applicable: including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips
Trips and vacations: including transportation, accommodations, and recreational expenses on trips not applicable
1 Not applicable

B13 home repairs and maintenance
Home repairs and maintenance: materials your household bought directly
Integer

B13_NA home repairs and maintenance not applicable
Home repairs and maintenance: materials your household bought directly not applicable
1 Not applicable

B14 home repairs and maintenance services: hiring costs including materials they provided
Home repairs and maintenance services: hiring costs including materials they provided
Integer

B14_NA home repairs and maintenance services not applicable: hiring costs including materials they provided
Home repairs and maintenance services: hiring costs including materials they provided not applicable
1 Not applicable

B15 household furnishings and equipment: such as furniture, floor coverings, small appliances, miscellaneous household equipment
Household furnishings and equipment: such as furniture, floor coverings, small appliances, miscellaneous household equipment
Integer

B15_NA household furnishings and equipment not applicable such as furniture, floor coverings, small appliances, miscellaneous household equipment
Household furnishings and equipment: such as furniture, floor coverings, small appliances, miscellaneous household equipment not applicable
1 Not applicable

B16 contributions to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations
Contributions to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations
Integer

B16_NA contributions not applicable to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations
Contributions to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations not applicable
1 Not applicable

B17 cash or gifts to family and friends outside your household: including alimony and child support payments
Cash or gifts to family and friends outside your household: including alimony and child support payments
Integer

B17_NA cash or gifts not applicable to family and friends outside your household: including alimony and child support payments
Cash or gifts to family and friends outside your household: including alimony and child support payments not applicable
1 Not applicable

[End of table display]

ENDIF

IF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty AND fill for spending table empty
answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] You also entered
| both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table error answer
| categories] Your answers are important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would
| like to change your answers to the question please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checknoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for spending table empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for spending table error answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You entered both a dollar amount AND checked the 'no spending' box for: [fill for spending table
| error answer categories] Please go back and keep only the answer(s) that best describes your
| situation.
|
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

SP012 intro to less frequent spending summary table
Your household's spending total on less frequent items over the last 3 months: $[total of less
frequent spending] According to your entries your household's spending over the last 3 calendar
months [fill for timeframe for 3 monthly spending items] on the described categories (excluding
vehicle purchases) was: $[total of less frequent spending]. Below is a summary of your entries. If
you would like to make any changes to your entries, you can change the amounts in the table below
and then click the 'Update total' button in the lower right corner of the screen to recalculate your
total. Once you are satisfied with your entries, please just click 'Next'.

SP009b_confirm summary price refrigerator
Refrigerator
String

SP009c_confirm summary price stove and/or oven
Stove and/or oven
String

SP009d_confirm summary price washing machine and/or dryer
Washing machine and/or dryer
String

SP009e_confirm summary price dishwasher
Dishwasher
String

SP009f_confirm summary price television
Television
String

SP009g_confirm summary price computer
Computer
String

B7_confirm summary home owners or renters insurance
Homeowner's or renter's insurance
String

B8_confirm summary property taxes
Property taxes
String

B9_confirm summary vehicle insurance
Vehicle insurance
String

B10_confirm summary vehicle maintenance
Vehicle maintenance
String

B11_confirm summary health insurance
Health insurance
String

B12_confirm summary trips and vacations
Trips and vacations
String

B13_confirm summary home repairs and maintenance
Home repairs and maintenance
String

B14_confirm summary home repairs and maintenance services
Home repairs and maintenance services
String

B15_confirm summary household furnishings and equipment
Household furnishings and equipment
String

B16_confirm summary contributions to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations
Contributions to religious, educational, charitable, or political organizations
String

B17_confirm summary cash or gifts to family and friends outside your household: including alimony and child support payments
Cash or gifts to family and friends outside your household
String

FL_Total_Less_Frequent total of less frequent spending

total of less frequent spending
String

[End of table display]
IF (other payments >) THEN
|
| **SP014** check for double counting mortgage payments
| You reported earlier that your mortgage payment last month was $[] and that your mortgage payment
| included some expenses besides interest and repaying the mortgage. Those other expenses totalled
| $[] We would like to make sure that we do not double-count any of your entries. Did you report
| any of those other expenses in another place in the survey such as in spending for property taxes
| or homeowner's insurance?
| 1 YES, I reported **all** of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
| 2 I reported **only part** of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
| 5 NO, I did not report any of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
|
| IF (check for double counting mortgage payments = empty) THEN
||
|| **SP014_NR_DK** check for double counting mortgage payments
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] You reported earlier that your mortgage payment last month was $[] and that your
|| mortgage payment included some expenses besides interest and repaying the mortgage. Those other
|| expenses totalled $[] We would like to make sure that we do not double-count any of your
|| entries. Did you report any of those other expenses in another place in the survey such as in
|| spending for property taxes or homeowner's insurance?
|| 1 YES, I reported **all** of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
|| 2 I reported **only part** of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
|| 5 NO, I did not report any of those other expenses in another place in the survey.
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (check for double counting mortgage payments = I reported **only part** of those other
| expenses in another place in the survey. OR check for double counting mortgage payments = I
| reported **only part** of those other expenses in another place in the survey.) THEN
||
|| **SP015** amount of other expenses included elsewhere
|| What is the amount of these other expenses that you reported in another place in the survey?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (amount of other expenses included elsewhere = empty) THEN
|||
||| **SP015_NR_DK** amount of other expenses included elsewhere after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] What is the amount of these other expenses that you reported in another
||| place in the survey?
||| 1 < $50
||| 2 $51 - $100
||| 3 $101 - $200
||| 4 $201 - $500
||| 5 $501 - $1,000
||| 6 $1,001 - $1,500

||| 7 $1,501 - $2,000
||| 8 $2,001 - $3,000
||| 9 More than $3,000
||| 99 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

Q1 BETTER OR WORSE OF THAN YEAR AGO
We are interested in how people are getting along financially these days. Would you say that you are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?
1 Better off
2 About the same
3 Worse off

Q2 BETTER OR WORSE OF THAN YEAR FROM NOW
Now looking ahead - do you think that a year from now you will be better off financially, or worse off, or just about the same as now?
1 Will be better off
2 About the same
3 Will be worse off

A001_intro main intro asset main screen one
In this and past surveys, we have asked about your household's income and spending. To complete the picture of your household's economic situation and how it has been affected by swings in the economy we would like to ask you some more questions about [] Please do not include the assets or debts of anyone else who may be living with you.

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

A001 intro asset main screen one
Do [you (or your spouse/partner)] have any of the items listed below? If so, what is their current value?

A002_amount transportation amount asset
Transportation: such as cars, trucks, trailer, motor home (if not already reported as primary or secondary residence), boat, or airplane
Integer

A002_DK transportation dont know asset
Transportation: such as cars, trucks, trailer, motor home (if not already reported as primary or secondary residence), boat, or airplane
1 Don't know

A002_DH transportation dont have asset
Transportation: such as cars, trucks, trailer, motor home (if not already reported as primary or secondary residence), boat, or airplane
1 Don't have

A003_amount debt transportation amount asset
Debt on transportation: any money owed on "transportation"
Integer

A003_DK debt transportation dont know asset
Debt on transportation: any money owed on "transportation"
1 Don't know

A003_DH debt transportation dont have asset
Debt on transportation: any money owed on "transportation":
1 Don't have

A004_amount other real estate amount asset
Other real estate: such as land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract or
mortgage. Do not include your primary residence [or second home] that you have already reported. Do
not include business or farm real estate which we ask about separately below.
Integer

A004_DK other real estate dont know asset
Other real estate: such as land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract or
mortgage. Do not include your primary residence [or second home] that you have already reported. Do
not include business or farm real estate which we ask about separately below.
1 Don't know

A004_DH other real estate dont have asset
Other real estate: such as land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract or
mortgage. Do not include your primary residence [or second home] that you have already reported. Do
not include business or farm real estate which we ask about separately below.
1 Don't have

A005_amount debt on other real estate amount asset
Debt on other real estate: any money owed on "other real estate"
Integer

A005_DK debt on other real estate dont know asset
Debt on other real estate: any money owed on "other real estate"
1 Don't know

A005_DH debt on other real estate dont have asset
Debt on other real estate: any money owed on "other real estate"
1 Don't have

A006_amount business or farm amount asset
Business or farm: even if partial ownership, please report value of the share you own
Integer

A006_DK business or farm dont know asset
Business or farm even if partial ownership, please report value of the share you own
1 Don't know

A006_DH business or farm dont have asset
Business or farm even if partial ownership, please report value of the share you own
1 Don't have

A007_amount debt on business or farm amount asset
Debt on business or farm: any money owed on "business or farm"
Integer

A007_DK debt on business or farm dont know asset
Debt on business or farm any money owed on "business or farm".
1 Don't know

A007_DH debt on business or farm dont have asset
Debt on business or farm any money owed on "business or farm".
1 Don't have

[End of table display]

IF (fill for asset tables double answers != empty AND fill for asset tables empty answer
categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkassetemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for asset tables empty answer categories] You also gave
| multiple answers for: [fill for asset tables double answers] Your answers are important to us.
| Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to change your answers to the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for asset tables empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkassetnoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for asset tables empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for asset tables double answers != empty) THEN
|
| **checkassetamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You have multiple answers for: [fill for asset tables double answers] Please go back and keep only
| the answer(s) that best describes your situation.
|
ENDIF

IF (transportation dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A002_NR_DK_intro** intro A002 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Transportation." Would you try to give us your best
| guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A002_amount_NR_DK** transportation amount asset after dont know
| Transportation: such as cars, trucks, trailer, motor home (if not already reported as primary or
| secondary residence), boat, or airplane
| Integer
|
| **A002_amount_NR_SP** transportation range asset after dont know
| Transportation: such as cars, trucks, trailer, motor home (if not already reported as primary or
| secondary residence), boat, or airplane

| 1 $1,500 or less
| 2 $1,501 - $5,000
| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
| 5 $15,001 - $25,000
| 6 $25,001 - $40,000
| 7 $40,001 - $100,000
| 8 $100,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (debt transportation dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A003_NR_DK_intro** intro A003 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Debt on transportation." Would you try to give us
| your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A003_amount_NR_DK** debt on transportation amount asset after dont know
| Debt on transportation: any money owed on items you reported in "transportation" above
| Integer
|
| **A003_amount_NR_SP** debt on transportation range asset after dont know
| Debt on transportation: any money owed on items you reported in "transportation" above
| 1 $1,500 or less
| 2 $1,501 - $5,000
| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
| 5 $15,001 - $25,000
| 6 $25,001 - $40,000
| 7 $40,001 - $100,000
| 8 $100,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (other real estate dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A004_NR_DK_intro** intro A004 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Other real estate." Would you try to give us your
| best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A004_amount_NR_DK** other real estate amount asset after dont know
| Other real estate: such as land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract or
| mortgage. Do not include your primary residence [or second home] that you have already reported.
| Do not include business or farm real estate which we ask about separately below.
| Integer
|

| **A004_amount_NR_SP** other real estate range asset after dont know
| Other real estate: such as land, rental real estate, or money owed to you on a land contract or
| mortgage. Do not include your primary residence [or second home] that you have already reported.
| Do not include business or farm real estate which we ask about separately below.
| 1 < $5,000
| 2 $5,001 - $20,000
| 3 $20,001 - $50,000
| 4 $50,001 - $75,000
| 5 $75,001 - $125,000
| 6 $125,001 - $250,000
| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| 9 $1,000,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (debt on other real estate dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A005_NR_DK_intro** intro A005 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Debt on other real estate." Would you try to give us
| your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A005_amount_NR_DK** debt on other real estate amount asset after dont know
| Debt on other real estate: any money owed on "other real estate"
| Integer
|
| **A005_amount_NR_SP** debt on other real estate range asset after dont know
| Debt on other real estate: any money owed on "other real estate"
| 1 < $5,000
| 2 $5,001 - $20,000
| 3 $20,001 - $50,000
| 4 $50,001 - $75,000
| 5 $75,001 - $125,000
| 6 $125,001 - $250,000
| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| 9 $1,000,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (business or farm dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A006_NR_DK_intro** intro A006 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Business or farm." Would you try to give us your
| best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|

| **A006_amount_NR_DK** business or farm amount asset after dont know
| Business or farm: even if partial ownership, please report value of the share you own
| Integer
|
| **A006_amount_NR_SP** business or farm range asset after dont know
| Business or farm: even if partial ownership, please report value of the share you own
| 1 < $5,000
| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| 9 $1,000,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (debt on business or farm dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A007_NR_DK_intro** intro A007 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Debt on business or farm." Would you try to give us
| your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A007_amount_NR_DK** debt on business or farm amount asset after dont know
| Debt on business or farm: any money owed on "business or farm"
| Integer
|
| **A007_amount_NR_SP** debt on business or farm range asset after dont know
| Debt on business or farm: any money owed on "business or farm"
| 1 < $5,000
| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| 9 $1,000,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

A008_intro intro asset main screen two
We asked earlier about financial assets in retirement accounts. Now we would like to ask about
financial assets [You and your spouse/partner] might hold outside of retirement accounts. Do [you
(or your spouse/partner)] have any of the items listed below?

A008_amount corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds amount asset
Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts. Do not include government savings bonds or treasury bills, asked about below.
Integer

A008_DK corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds dont know asset
Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts. Do not include government savings bonds or treasury bills, asked about below.
1 Don't know

A008_DH corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds dont have asset
Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts. Do not include government savings bonds or treasury bills, asked about below.
1 Don't have

A009_amount checking or savings accounts, or money market fund amount asset
Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
Integer

A009_DK checking or savings accounts, or money market fund dont know asset
Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
1 Don't know

A009_DH checking or savings accounts, or money market fund dont have asset
Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
1 Don't have

A010_amount CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills amount asset
CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
Integer

A010_DK CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills dont know asset
CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
1 Don't know

A010_DH CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills dont have asset
CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills: Do not include any assets you reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
1 Don't have

[End of table display]

IF (fill for asset tables double answers != empty AND fill for asset tables empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|

| **checkassetemptyanddouble** check for if spending table answers contain both empty and double answers
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for asset tables empty answer categories] You also gave
| multiple answers for: [fill for asset tables double answers] Your answers are important to us.
| Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to change your answers to the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for asset tables empty answer categories != empty) THEN
|
| **checkassetnoanswer** check for not giving answer for spending category
| You did not give an answer for: [fill for asset tables empty answer categories] Your answers are
| important to us. Please try to answer as best you can. If you would like to answer the question
| please press the "Back" button.
|
ELSEIF (fill for asset tables double answers != empty) THEN
|
| **checkassetamandcheck** check for giving answer to both amount question and checkbox
| You have multiple answers for: [fill for asset tables double answers] Please go back and keep only
| the answer(s) that best describes your situation.
|
ENDIF

IF (corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds dont know asset = Don't know
) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A008_NR_DK_intro** intro A008 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or
| bond funds." Would you try to give us your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value
| range?
|
| **A008_amount_NR_DK** corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds amount asset after
dont know
| Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds: Do not include any assets you
| reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts. Do not include government savings bonds
| or treasury bills, asked about below.
| Integer
|
| **A008_amount_NR_SP** corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds range asset after dont
know
| Corporate, municipal, government or foreign bonds, or bond funds: Do not include any assets you
| reported earlier, for example under retirement accounts. Do not include government savings bonds
| or treasury bills, asked about below.
| 1 $5000 or less
| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
| 4 $20,001 - $40,000
| 5 $40,001 - $60,000
| 6 $60,001 - $100,000
| 7 $100,001-$200,000
| 8 $200,001-$500,000
| 9 $500,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|

| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (checking or savings accounts, or money market fund dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A009_NR_DK_intro** intro A009 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds."
| Would you try to give us your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A009_amount_NR_DK** checking or savings accounts, or money market fund amount asset after dont know
| Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds: Do not include any assets you reported
| earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
| Integer
|
| **A009_amount_NR_SP** checking or savings accounts, or money market fund range asset after dont know
| Checking or savings accounts, or money market funds: Do not include any assets you reported
| earlier, for example under retirement accounts.
| 1 < $1,000
| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
| 5 $15,001 - $20,000
| 6 $20,001 - $40,000
| 7 $40,001 - $60,000
| 8 $60,001- $100,000
| 9 $100,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

IF (CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills dont know asset = Don't know) THEN
|
| [The following questions are displayed as a table]
|
| **A010_NR_DK_intro** intro A010 NR_DK
| You ticked the box "don't know value" for "CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills."
| Would you try to give us your best guess? Or else, maybe you could provide a value range?
|
| **A010_amount_NR_DK** CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills amount asset after dont know
| CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills: Do not include any assets you reported earlier,
| for example under retirement accounts.
| Integer
|
| **A010_amount_NR_SP** CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills range asset after dont know
| CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills: Do not include any assets you reported earlier,
| for example under retirement accounts.
| 1 < $1,000
| 2 $1,001 - $5,000
| 3 $5,001 - $10,000
| 4 $10,001 - $15,000
| 5 $15,001 - $20,000

| 6 $20,001 - $40,000
| 7 $40,001 - $60,000
| 8 $60,001- $100,000
| 9 $100,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
| [End of table display]
ENDIF

A011 any other savings or assets
Do [you (or your spouse/partner)] have any other savings or assets, such as jewelry, money owed to you by others, a collection for investment purposes, cash value of any life insurance policies or an annuity that you haven't already told us about?
Integer

IF (any other savings or assets = empty) THEN
|
| **A011_NR_DK** any other savings or assets after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Do [you (or your spouse/partner)] have any other savings or assets, such as
| jewelry, money owed to you by others, a collection for investment purposes, cash value of any life
| insurance policies or an annuity that you haven't already told us about?
| 1 < $5,000
| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
| 9 $1,000,001 or more
| 99 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

A014 assets in trust
Have [You and your spouse/partner] put any of your assets into a trust?
1 Yes
5 No

IF (assets in trust = empty) THEN
|
| **A014_NR_DK** assets in trust after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] Have [You and your spouse/partner] put any of your assets into a trust?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (assets in trust = Yes OR assets in trust after nonresponse = Yes) THEN
|
| **A015** any assets in trust not reported yet
| Are there any assets in the trust that you have not yet reported?
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
|
| IF (any assets in trust not reported yet = empty) THEN
||
|| **A015_NR_DK** any assets in trust not reported yet after nonresponse
|| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
|| your ability.] Are there any assets in the trust that you have not yet reported?
|| 1 Yes
|| 5 No
|| 8 Don't know
||
| ELSE
||
| ENDIF
|
| IF (any assets in trust not reported yet = Yes OR any assets in trust not reported yet after
| nonresponse = Yes) THEN
||
|| **A016** total value assets in trust not yet reported
|| What is the total value of the assets in the trust that you have not yet reported?
|| Integer
||
|| IF (total value assets in trust not yet reported = empty) THEN
|||
||| **A016_NR_DK** total value assets in trust not yet reported after nonresponse
||| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best
||| of your ability.] What is the total value of the assets in the trust that you have not yet
||| reported?
||| 1 < $5,000
||| 2 $5,001 - $10,000
||| 3 $10,001 - $20,000
||| 4 $20,001 - $50,000
||| 5 $50,001 - $100,000
||| 6 $100,001 - $250,000
||| 7 $250,001 - $500,000
||| 8 $500,001 - $1,000,000
||| 9 $1,000,001 or more
||| 99 Don't know
|||
|| ELSE
|||
|| ENDIF
||
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

Q477 any debts not yet asked about

And do [you (or your spouse/partner)] have any debts that we haven't asked about, medical debts, life insurance policy loans, loans from relatives, and so forth? [Reminder: we have already asked about debt on your home, second home, other real estate, transportation, farm or business, and credit card debt.]
1 Yes
5 No

IF (any debts not yet asked about = empty) THEN
|
| **Q477_NR_DK** any debts not yet asked about after nonresponse
| [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| your ability.] And do [you (or your spouse/partner)] have any debts that we haven't asked about,
| medical debts, life insurance policy loans, loans from relatives, and so forth? [Reminder: we
| have already asked about debt on your home, second home, other real estate, transportation, farm
| or business, and credit card debt.]
| 1 Yes
| 5 No
| 8 Don't know
|
ELSE
|
ENDIF

IF (any debts not yet asked about = Yes OR any debts not yet asked about after nonresponse = Yes
) THEN
|
| **Q478** amount of debt not yet asked about
| Altogether, what is the total amount of those other debts?
| Integer
|
| IF (amount of debt not yet asked about = empty) THEN
| |
| | **Q478_NR_DK** amount of debt not yet asked about after nonresponse
| | [You did not answer. Your answers are important to us. Please answer the question to the best of
| | your ability.] Altogether, what is the total amount of those other debts?
| | 1 < $1,000
| | 2 $1,001 - $5,000
| | 3 $5,001 - $10,000
| | 4 $10,001 - $15,000
| | 5 $15,001 - $20,000
| | 6 $20,001 - $40,000
| | 7 $40,001 - $60,000
| | 8 $60,001- $100,000
| | 9 $100,001 or more
| | 99 Don't know
| |
| ELSE
| |
| ENDIF
|
ENDIF

[The following questions are displayed as a table]

intro_reconciliation intro reconciliation
According to your entries our best guess of your household's total net worth (total assets minus debt) is $[confirm total value of assets]. Below is a summary of your entries. If you would like to make any changes to your entries, you can change the amounts in the table below and then click the 'Update total' button in the lower right corner of the screen to recalculate your total. Once you are satisfied with your entries, please just click 'Next'. [For some assets you provided a range for the value. In that case we used the midpoint of the interval to calculate the total. This is also the value we entered in the summary table below, marked with asterisks.]

grossvalueprimaryresidence_confirm confirm gross value of primary residence
Primary residence
String

mortgageprimaryresidence_confirm confirm mortgage of primary residence
Money owed on primary residence
String

grossvaluesecondaryresidence_confirm confirm gross value of secondary residence
Other house or apartment
String

loanssecondaryresidence_confirm Loans of secondary residence
Money owed on other house or apartment [asset overview fill most expensive apartment]
String

grossvaluetransportation_confirm confirm gross value of transportation
Transportation
String

debtvaluetransportation_confirm confirm debt value of transportation
Money owed on transportation
String

grossvalueotherrealestate_confirm confirm gross value of other real estate
Other real estate
String

debtvalueotherrealestate_confirm confirm debt value of other real estate
Money owed on other real estate
String

grossvaluefarmbusiness_confirm confirm gross value of farm or business
Business or farm
String

debtvaluefarmbusiness_confirm confirm debt value of farm or business
Money owed on business or farm
String

valueretirement_confirm confirm value of retirement accounts
Retirement accounts
String

valuestocks_confirm confirm value of stocks
Stocks outside of retirement accounts
String

valuebonds_confirm confirm value of bonds
Corporate bonds
String

valuecds_confirm confirm value of CDs
CDs, Government Savings Bonds, or Treasury Bills
String

valuecheckingsavings_confirm confirm value of checkings and savings
Checking and savings accounts, or money market fund
String

valueothersavings_confirm confirm value of other savings
Other savings or assets not yet reported
String

valuetrusts_confirm confirm value of assets in trusts not yet reported
Assets in trusts not yet reported
String

debtvaluecreditcard_confirm confirm debt value of creditcard
Credit card debt
String

debtvalueother_confirm confirm debt value of other not yet reported
Other debt
String

totalvalueassets_confirm confirm total value of assets
Total (assets – debts)
String

[End of table display]
CS_001 HOW PLEASANT INTERVIEW
Could you tell us how interesting or uninteresting you found the questions in this interview?
1 Very interesting
2 Interesting
3 Neither interesting nor uninteresting
4 Uninteresting
5 Very uninteresting